

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marines  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO San Francisco 96601

3/HJC/jdw  
3100  
12 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: LVT Platoon; request for

Encl: (1) CO, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines ltr 3/FWW/jab over 3100 dtd  
8 November 1965

1. It is requested that a platoon of LVTs be assigned this Regiment to be placed in support of the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines as set forth in enclosure (1).
2. The addition of an LVT platoon would add increased mobility for counter-attack forces, particularly in the Hill 22-41 area. In addition to the MER, sufficient routes, together with the SONG YEN, provide rapid movement to possible counterattack locations.

E. H. MACKEL  
By direction

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H Oct 65	012400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0105		1	010105	PM-P: M3 all secure		
0136		2	010136	PS-P3: Req illum at 920687 and got it. Saw what appeared to be three (3) men at 934685. Fired at men and heard cries. Will check at first light.		
0201		3	010201	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP		
0400		4	010400	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP		
0430		5	010430	PC-P: C2A has not answered since 0100 believe them to be asleep. C2A on radio silence, will key set twice if sit all secure, received answer at 0440		
0440		6	010440	PC-P: C2 has responded to call, keyed hand set twice.		
0510		7	010510	PA,B,M-P: Neg SITREP		
0530		8	010530	PD-P: Neg SITREP. C patrols returned to CP with neg enemy contact		
0537		9	010537	PM-P: MTC returned this pos. Neg cont.		
0550		10	010550	PM-P: PM1 has returned with neg contact		
0610		11	010610	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP, C3 returned, M3 all secure.		
0630		12	010630	PA-P: 2 ambushes have returned to CP with negative contact.		
0630		13	010630	PC-P: C2A and C3A both returned with negative contact.		
0635		14	010635	PC-P: Our outposts have been pulled back in.		
0800		15	010800	PA,B,C,D,M-P: SITREP All secure. C ambushes (2) have returned to CP. D D1 still on patrol.		
0815		16	010815	BD-B: D2 is crossing IP		
0821		17	010821	PM-P3: M3 commenced its daytime patrol		
0837		18	010837	PM3-P: Sighted between 15 and 20 armed men with packs and soft covers at 823605, time 0645H going in Northerly direction and slightly West. Possibly Marines.		
1100		19	011100	Mutter-P: All secure.		
1100		20	011100	BA-B: A1 and A3 departed at 1055		
1113		21	011113	PD-P: Req med-evac at 920690. Man has shrapnel wounds in both legs and left hand, will mark with yellow smoke, LZ secure. No med assist needed		
1130		21A	011130	BD-B: Casualty is L/Cpl FRANCIS, med evac under way.		
1130		22	011130	Crowd 26-B24: VC Co reported by RVN spread out with CP's and Germ centers		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

Encl 44 11

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information; such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

012400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				at following GC 830575, 850585, 830565, 850575, 840575, 845580. Air called in.		
1142		23	011142	PD2-P: Med-evac completed		
1153		24	011153	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure M3 at 8536	6	
1159		25	011159	PA-P: A1B has returned to CP		
1240		26	011240	PD-P: D2 is at Ck Pt #1		
1315		27	011315	PD-P: We are at Ck Pt #5		
1352		28	011352	BA-B: A3A has returned to CP		
1405		29	011405	BD-B: D2 patrol has returned to CP with negative contact.		
1410		30	011410	PC,D,M-P: All secure D2 returned		
1450		31	011450	B3-BA: Permission granted to blow shrines and Hedgerow.		
1455		32	011455	Permission A24-PM: Perma6 is coming to your position to fire your close defensive fire; req you clear area of civilians.		
1546		33	011546	PM-P: Last contact with M3 at 1300. They were going to low country probably would not have radio contact. Their last known position 200 mtrs South of Ck Pt #2.		
1600		34	011600	PA,B,C,M,C-P: Neg SITREP		
1818		35	011818	PM-P: M3 night pos at 879625, request you relay to Permission 24.		
1840		36	011840	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: Neg SITREP		
1925		37	011925	BA-B3: A3 is now departing this CP		
1936		38	011936	PM-P3: M2B & 2 C have left this pos.		
1955		39	011955	Sierra-P3: PF's rpt at (AT 928716) heard screaming from people at (AT 934714) after hearing shooting from (AT 943742)		
2000		40	012000	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure PC2A will leave CP At 2030H.		
2047		41	012047	PC-P: C2 and C2A moving out in 5 min		
2055		42	012055	Shove 2 relayed by Crowd 2: Received the following report from HOI AN rated C3: 1 VC Bn believed to be the 23rd is operating around (AT 983610) to (BT 010618)		
2100		43	012100	S-B3: At (AT 370750) to (AT 870740) to (AT 890767) to (AT 877740) there is a VC Bn of unknown size, wpns unk. They might attack a village at 904764 or 964756 or Marine pos. at HOA LOC		
2200		44	012200	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: Neg SITREP		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S/2-S/3	
PLACE DANANG, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 010001H Oct 65	TO (Date and hour) 012400H Oct 65

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

020001H Oct 65

TO (Date and hour)

022400H Oct 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0200		1	020200	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. Alfa has two ambushes out, neg contact	
0330		2	020330	PD-P3: The Delta patrol which is out will be entering the I.P.	
0400		3	020400	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.	
0545		4	02545	PC-P: C2 and C2A have returned, C3 has left, CP all secure.	
0600		5	020600	PA,B,M-P: PA30 back in Alpha CP. Bravo, Mike and Delta all secure.	
0600		6	020600	P Tango-P3: Moving back into area.	
0604		7	020604	PM-P: M2B in CP, neg Contact.	
0607		8	020607	PC-P: C2 is back in CP, neg contact	
0630		9	020630	PM-P: M2C patrol is back in CP, neg contact	
0630		10	020630	PA-P: A2 is in CP.	
0800		11	020800	PA, B-P: All secure.	
0800		12	020800	PC-P: C3 is at 895715, C2 half way up mountain.	
0830		13	020830	PM-P: All secure.	
0915		14	020915	PD-P: D3 has departed this CP.	
1000		15	021000	PD-P: D3 at check point 1 at 0945 and at check point 2 at 1000.	
1000		16	021000	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure.	
1015		17	021015	PD-P: D3 has passed check point 3	
1015		18	021015	PA-P3: A2 patrol found empty grenade canister, field containers, field bandages, and a cartridge belt in a house located at 953685. Bringing occupants back with them.	
1035		19	021035	BB-B3: At 1025 Bravo Co. OP at 960707 received 4-5 rounds of Sporadic fire from 960702. 26 men were seen to be at these coords. They did not seem to be armed, and moved into a tree line at 964703. Bravo is despatching patrol to check woodline.	
1100		20	021100	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure.	
1130		21	021130	PA-P3: A2-1 reports seeing man with boat on east bank of river, 959684. When man saw patrol he ran into trees. Patrol fired and man fled. Believed to be hit. Boat was riddled with fire; incident occurred at 1130H	
1215		22	021215	BB-B3: Bravo patrol is at bridge. Last observed VCS at 021145H moving	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 7-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H Oct 65	TO (Date and hour) 022400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				east along river, did not observe any weapons on VCS.	
1305		22	021305	BM-B3: Mike 3 patrol is at 885628.	
1305		23	021305	St Joe Delta-B2: Via C2: At 1200H three boats were seen ferrying people across the river from N-S 15-20 taken. There is a bridge intact approx 2000 meters away with PF's on it. The ferrying of people is out of sight of the bridge; no weapons seen.	
1313		24	021313	PA-P3: Patrol has arrived at this CP, brought family and property found (mentioned earlier).	
1326		25	021326	PC-P3: 875719 is last known posit. of C-3.	
1335		26	021335	BB3-B3: Bravo 3 patrol has returned had no contact, did not see reported VCS; did see farmers from approx 1000 meters away.	
1400		27	021400	PD-P3: Delta area all secure, Delta 3 has reached check point 7.	
1409		28	021409	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure, Delta 3 has returned to company CP.	
1420		29	021420	PA-P3: A2B now leaving this CP.	
1426		30	021436	PM-P: 1st plt M Co. B: 1130, C: 925675, D: While approaching Ph7 Nenb III heard screaming and people running out of village, ARVN with patrol said VC was in area. Swept through village, found 6 hats in one house, and cooked rice in leaf picked up 3 males in village for questioning, males were interrogated by Co. interpreter. One has info on VC propaganda team in hamlet last night. The other is of military age and has never been in the service, Req helo evac for 2 VCS. "IS have been helo evacuated as of 1540H, F through K none: L: 925675.	
1500		31	021500	PA-P: 2 women, 2 children, 1 old man sent to Crowd, 1 woman and old man held for further investigation, released others. See message number 24 of 01500 for further information	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001H Oct 65	022400H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1540		32	021540	P6-P: Leaving Sierra returning to CP.	
1600		33	021600	P6-P: Back in GP, check out of net	
1600		34	021600	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure	
1610		35	021610	Sierra-B2: At 1545H a number of graves in vic of 954655, 950637 has increased to 13 from former figure of 6. Agent continues to check and is arranging for village chief & Marines to be present when commence to open graves. Villagers state they were forced to bury both guerrilla and main force dead in the area. One Main Force person was reported shot in arm and was broken.	
1620		36	021620	Sierra-B3: We are going to have Capt. Hoffman and his comm Sgt stay with us tonight, Capt. Goffman is sorry he missed Pilsner 6.	
1620		37	021620	Sierra-B3: Were the 2 NID's apprehended terrorizing the people, if not, what was the reason for apprehending them besides no ID. In your opinion what was main reason for people screaming.	
1730		38	021730	BC-B3: Charlie Company has 1 plt C-3 at 868729, 1 squad C-2 radio relay at 885738. C3 PPB is obj area. Have reached Ck Pt. 3, will recon this area tomorrow.	
1731		39	021731	PM-P: Have reached Ck Pt. 5, M-3 night position 902644, M3C night position is 900244, found another M-26 at coords 893363.	
1820		40	021820	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure, C3 located at 868729, C2 is located on top hill 324.	
1830		41	021830	Bound Sierra-B: VC Bn located at 875755, Agent reports they were still in area this morning.	
1845		42	021845	P3-PM: Be advised intelligence rpt guerrilla platoon at coords 915674, a frag order may follow for one plt from Pilsner Mike.	
1845		43	021845	PB,D,A,C,M-P: All secure, Charlie3 coords are 818729	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken; such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

020001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

022400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1830		44	021830	BS-B3: VC Bn still located at 875755, agent reports they were still there this morning.	
1855		45	021855	BS-B2: Reports 1 LP PF's at coords 934686.	
1855		46	021855	P3-PM: Guerrilla plt at coords 915674, frag order may follow for one plt PM	
1900		47	021900	Sierra-B2: Approx coords 892742, MG Fire was reported by PF's at Hao Loc, 1 short burst.	
1915		48	021915	BD-B3: D1 ambushes moving out.	
1915		49	021915	P3-PM: Put out your listening posts but hold you ambushes at your posit. until further notice; frag order will follow prior to 022000.	
1925		50	021925	PA6-P3: Location of LP's as follows LP #5 955665.	
1945		51	021945	PA-P: Alfa ambush has departed CP	
2000		52	022000	Crowd 3-Bound 3: St Joe Charlie 1 posit. 878645.	
2000		53	022000	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure	
2015		54	022015	PA-P3: A 1 B ambush is now in posit.	
1950	LE	55	021950	Crowd 2-B2: Shove rpts (950605) - (945600) - (951604) - (980612) HOI An rpts 3 VC Co. at above coords Also 1 VC plt at 060605 & 1 VC plt at 070605 rating B-2.	
1955		56	021955	Crowd 2-B2: Dream rpts vic coords 970690 observed 12 men running West at above coords, towards La Bong, no wpns.	
2027		57	022027	PA6-P: Receiving small arms fire from my South, will keep you informed	
2030		58	022030	Sierra-B2: Army advisor monitored AO conversation, AO reports sighting at 1800, 20 men moving East to West 12 men were dressed in black, 6-8 men were working around a grave, making trips back and forth; this was at coords 970672.	
2040		59	022040	PA6-P: Sniper fire has ceased, believe to be 2 auto wpns and 1 rifle, ambushes back in.	
2045		60	022045	PA6-P3: Ambush that was moving South is back in. Ambush going to road is	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

020001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

022400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
				is back; listening posts still out. Going to fire 81mm illum.		
2050		61	022050	BB-B3: Be advised F Btry rpts 1 VC Plt in vic 980690.		
2117		62	022117	BD-B3: D1 has departed its IP		
2125		63	022125	PA6-P3: No more firing now, all LP's still out, 1 ambush coming back, working party checking out freshly dug holes were fired on by two auto wps, 1 rifle. Sqd ldr reported 8-10 rifles to West of rice paddy, never saw anyone, LP 4 on North End saw movement to front, will fire M-79 in general area where movement was reported.		
2145		64	022145	PA6-P3: Sqd ambush has returned. LP still out, nothing to report.		
2212		65	022212	PA, B, C, M-P: All secure, Alfa fired two 3.5 rds into rice paddies to the West.		
2300		66	022300	PA, B, C, M-P: All secure, Charlie all secure.		
2300		67	022300	Crowd 2-B2: Shove rpts secret agent Hoa Vang Dist 2 VC Bn's have moved from Dia Loc Mountains to vicinity of 820690 - 850650 - 850690 - 880660 - Interested in attacking USMC posit to SW of hill 327 from 910740 - 940710		
2330		68	022300	Crowd 2-B2: From Shove: Secret agent rpts 1 VC Regiment commanded by General officer vic 700920- 070850 180840 equipped with 81mm mortars, 57 RR and machine guns, interested in attacking USMC posit in NW area of Hoa Vang dist and Da Nang airfield from direction of Hoa Duc district vic 850800 - 900800 also from Hok Vinh in Hoa Vang dist, coords 960800 and from Hoa Minh in Hoa Vang dist vic 995785, north of airfield.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

030001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

032400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0014		1	0300014	P3-PA: Req to know number of sniper rds received early tonight, also coords of where they came from.		
0020		2	030020	PA-P3: We received 30-40 rds from auto wpns, 15 rds small arms fire at coords 952663.		
0028		3	030028	PA-P: 3 Nov at day break we are sending out two squads to search village to our immediate north and south.		
0100		4	030100	PM-P: All patrols from this posit. are set in night time position.		
0150		5	030150	B3-B3: Post 18 thought he heard movement, threw hand illum with neg results.		
0200		6	030200	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure, "C": Neg contact w/C-2.		
0210		7	030210	BD-B3: Sit Rep: all secure, D-2 returned 0205.		
0400		8	030400	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure.		
0600		9	030600	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure.		
0800		10	030800	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure.		
0825		11	030825	PM6-P3: Am in village of Phuoc Ninh (5), neg results. Returning to Hill 41. M-3 to be test firing their weapons after their 3 day patrol.		
0850		12	030850	PA-P3: A-3 is on a sweep to the north, present location is village of Dong Phu (1), neg contact.		
0900		13	030900	B14-B2: AO reports - on river from GS 9668 to GS 9564 observed numerous fishing junks in area where 2 VC Bns were previously reported. GS 8467 neg results, also area GS 8775 was observed with neg results.		
0915		14	030915	BD-B: D-1 patrol now departing.		
1025		15	031025	PA6-P3: 2 squad patrols have returned could not find evidence of firing posit last night, picked up 3 VCS which we will hold until Cpl Fong returns. At 946679 found sign indicating mine, however after a thorough search, no mines were found. PA3 had neg contact.		
1025		16	031025	PM-P3: M1 has returned from coords 915675 from sweep of Phuoc Ninh (5).		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

030001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

032400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
				found one bed fishline, possible explosives and rifle ammo (1 rd .30 cal carbine, 1 rd MG slink) and one note book on top of house, found 1 grenade, VC type, these items found 0830. One booby trapped grenade at coords 925679, are bringing items to Bn CP.	
1030		17	031030	Crowd 2-B2: Bound AO rpst GS 9668 South to 9564 area of above coords many fishing boats observed, center of GS 8467 neg results, coords 870755 neg results.	
1038		18	031038	PA,B,C,D,P: All secure, C-2 is returning from patrol neg enemy contact. D-1 reached Ck Pt. 1, now moving into posit. to check for mines and booby traps etc.	
1200		19	031200	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. C-3 recon patrol found branch across road w/grenade booby trap attached at coords 849721.	
1232		20	031232	PM-P4: Water request.	
1335		21	031335	P-PA: Req to know when men transferred from C to A will be at Bn CP for pay call	
1337		22	031337	P6-P: P6 now leaving LZ with Crowd 6 for Alfa position.	
1350		23	031350	PA-P: Both telephone sets were attached to VC bodies with wire running back outside the perimeter. The 2 sets were not connected to each other.	
1357		24	031357	PA-P: Personnel that were transferred from C to A are on patrol. Will be back at 1600.	
1357		25	031357	Crowd 3-B3: From ScatD: 12 men A- moving west to houses, L- 943645, U-Black pajamas & white hats, T- 031320H, E- no weapons.	
1407		26	031407	P6-P: P6 has left hill 41 is now at hill 22.	
1425		27	031425	Sierra-B2: All village chiefs & families are under present protection of PF's and have been for some time. 3 chiefs and families at 944698 one at 906754, one at 905718. They go to village in day and return at night.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOP by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

030001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

032400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1425		28	031425	P3-P: A-3 now at Duyen Son 4, req 14 get an AO in that area where men were sighted.		
1436		29	031436	PC-P: C-3 PPR at 869728 ambush to leave at 1900 for 864730.		
1440		30	031440	PA-P: A3 patrol has returned to CP		
1600		31	031600	Crowd 2-B2: Shove rpts: Effective immediately they DaNang TAOR has 24 hrs AO coverage, accordingly addressees in infantry battalions will guard DAO net on 24 hr. basis.		
1640		32	031640	PS-P2: VC Bn rpted 1st of Nov has dispersed into 3 groups, one at coords 850740, one 845765, one 865785. Size and weapons unknow, C-3 rating		
1600	LE	33	031600	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
1800		34	031800	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
1830		35	031830	P3-PC: Have C2 patrol return to your CP ASAP		
1850		36	031850	BA-B3: Alfa rec'd 30-40 rds sniper fire, fire came from vic. 958668. Alfa returned fire with M-79's.		
1910		37	031910	PA-P: We rec'd 7-10 rds from coords mentioned before and 25 rds auto fire from coords 952672, Put M-79 in that position.		
2000		38	032000	PA,B,M-P3: All secure.		
2000		39	032000	P6-PM6 and M: Only H&I approved are 897654 and 911654.		
2020		40	032020	PS-PC: Bien Tay advised C Co. to watch for mines on C Co. road tomorrow Section Eng. built may be mined 925737.		
2115		41	032115	BD-B3: D1 patrol has returned at 2100		
2124		42	032124	PM-P: M1A & M1C have left this position.		
2200		43	032200	PM-P: All LP's out, M-1C in posit.		
2200		44	032200	PA-P: Both ambushes are in position LP's are out.		
2201		45	032201	PB-P: All secure.		
2205		46	032205	PC-P: C-3 picked up at LZ. Choppers returned to Marble Mtn for refueling and then will bring them back to LZ Goose.		
2215		47	032215	PM-P: PM patrols are in position.		
2226		48	032226	PC-P: C-3 lift completed.		
2300		49	032300	BA6-B3: A hand grenade was thrown		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG. RVN

TO (Date and hour)

030001H Nov 65

032400H NOV 55

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
2300				in wire at coords 951670. No CAS, neg contact	
2300		50	032300	PS-P3: PF's night time position 923710. They will move to 929716 between 2400 and 0100. We have negative contact with PF's in that area to be patrolled.	
2300		51	032300	PS-P: Bien. They feels it is not safe to send <del>any</del> patrols out.	
2310		52	032310	P3-PA6: Are the coords of where the grenade was thrown correct? they seem to be northwest of where the wire was. This is correct, don't know how close to LP. No CAS LP coming back in.	
1825	LE	53	031825	BS-B3: Have one sad size PF ambush from 929716 departing at 1900. Ambush site 923710 will be coming back to 929716 at 032400. Also have 1 sad size PF patrol departing from my position at 2100 to 923690 will return to my posit. 040100H.	
2335		54	032335	BD5-B3: At 2320H D CP heard 1 man running in vic of coords 938718, he was challenged, did not stop, 5 rds fired at him, fireteam was sent to investigate, will contact you when fireteam returns.	
2400		55	032400	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure.	

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 040001H Nov 65	TO (Date and hour) 042400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
02000		1	040200	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure		
0400		2	040400	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure		
0600		3	040600	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
0645		4	040645	PM-P3: M1 and M3 are in position, M2 is enroute. All alpha ambushes are back, D1C is back.		
0709		5	040709	PA-P: A1 is now departing CP		
0712		6	040712	PB-P: Bravo ambush returned 0645, neg contact.		
0755		7	040755	PM-P3: We are in the village of Phuoc Ninh		
0800		8	040800	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure		
	0830	9	040830	P3-PB,D,M: Be advised that Monroe 6 will be at your position today to discuss defenses. Be prepared to discuss steps that have been taken to make Company defenses mutually supporting.		
0833		10	040833	PM-P3: Have one Med evac, nonbattle, L2 secure.		
0856		11	040856	PM-P3: Sweep completed, M3 remaining with med evac, M-1 returning to CP, M-2 continuing patrol, neg results		
0905		12	040905	PM-P: Med evac complete		
0945		13	040945	PM-P: M3 has reached CP, M-2 enroute.		
1010		14	041010	PA,B,C,D,M: All secure.		
1012		15	041012	PA-P: A-1 has picked up 3 VCS at Dong Lam (3), they have been taken to Sierra to be turned over to Binh Thai.		
1025		16	041025	PM-P3: At 0600 1st plt discovered 6 newly dug punji trans vic 922678, appeared to be dug last night, also discovered booby traps made from 7.62 rounds at 914678.		
1040		17	041040	PM-P3: All of M Co. has returned to CP. Full report to follow.		
1122		18	041122	PA-P3: A-1 patrol has returned to CP.		
1200		19	041200	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
1355		20	041355	Shove 2-B2: Shove 2 reports C2I corps said VC are forbidding people to enter village of Diech An because of mines and booby traps. VC set up many booby traps and stakes at coords 923678.		
1355		21	041355	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.		
1450		22	041450	BD6-B3: Two squads from A-1 were sent to La Chau (2) to check caves.		
1540		23	041540	Sierra-B2: 032100H to 032130H VC came to coords 943664 and South to 942653, they went into peoples houses and took the peoples		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

040001H Nov 65

042400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				I.D's and temporary passes, 33 passes were taken, people came up and informed Bien Thai of action, 30 VC rpted to Bien Thai.	
1610		24	041610	P2-Mitter. 33 I.D temp passes were taken by VC at coords 943664 and South to 942653 be advised to check villagers more closer.	
1645		25	041645	PA-B,C,M-P: All secure.	
1647		26	041647	PA-P: A-1 is back, neg results to find caves.	
1700		27	041700	PA-P3: A-3 depa. ting for night position	
1740		28	041740	PM-P: Resupply req for 5 Nov.	
1800		29	041740	PA-P: A6 rpts rec'd message last night from his ambush sites, requesting illum in Co. CP area, voice was in good English, Morning of 4 Nov A6 asked sqd leaders at ambush site if they sent the message, all said no, sounds like first transmission of VC using our radio lines.	
1822		30	041822	PA-B,C,D,M-P: All secure.	
1845		31	041845	PA-P: Received 8-00 rds sniper fire from same coords last night, moving ambush behind them now, will keep you informed: Search complete with neg results.	
LE approx 2000 3 Nov 65		32	032000	Civil Affairs Officer-B2: Village chief An Tan told CA officer that there were 3 main force Bn's operating west of 1/1's TAOR. No fixed location, always on the move. VC Guer plt went into An Tan (9170) hamlet at 2000, 3 Nov gave propaganda talk on how VC had killed 150 casualties on hill 22. One guerrilla plt operating in Bo Ban area, (9568).	
1930		33	041930	B2: Intelligence report.	
2000		34	042000	FB,C,M,D-P: All secure, FC ambush left at 1930 has not reached Ck Pt 1 yet, man spotted at 1940 walking inside our perimeter going towards road. Man disappeared into village. 1945 man ran out of village, fired upon 2 time, missed, ran back into village no sign of him since.	
2020		35	042020	PA-P3: A-3 ambush enroute to their site spotted man crouched in bushes, patrol fired on him and flushed 5 more out of bushes via (951673) ambush patrol was again fire on (950663) Alfa fired 16 rds of 81 HE into area will send another ambush out to (AT 950664).	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG. RVN

TO (Date and hour)

040001H Nov 65

042400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
100		36	042100	PM-P: M-2A now departing this position.	
134		37	042134	PA-P: Both ambushes are in position.	
157		38	042157	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure, Charlie ambush are sent in position.	
200		39	042210	BB-B3: B3 ambushes has departed this position.	
220		40	042220	PM-P: Spot Rpt: A: LP. B: 2205. C: (At 939662). LP spotted three people moving south to north in rice paddies to direct front, LP fired approx 24 rds. LP returned to CP. We will search entire area at first light tomorrow. The rest of sppt report is negative.	
400		41	042400	BM-B3: One of M Co. ambush saw 8-10 VC at coords 920643, M-2B coords 938647. Arty fired on them, they spotted them with illum that was fired.	
400		42	042400	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure.	

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

050001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

052400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0005		1	050005	FC,B,M-P: All secure.		
0215		2	050215	PA,B,C,D: All secure.		
0220		3	050220	PM-P: At 0155H 3-5 VC were spotted by LP approx 30 rds. were fired at VC. Neg results. No rds were returned. VC observed at 938661. Traced VC with animal vic 941662. Increasing surveillance of area.		
0400		4	050400	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
0500		5	050500	PM-P: M-2B patrol is in, neg contact.		
0515		6	050515	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
0620		7	050620	PA-P: 1A has returned to CP.		
0630		8	050630	PM-P: M2C patrol is back in CP.		
0635		9	050635	PA-P: All ambush patrols are in.		
0645		10	050645	PA-P: A-3C has left on patrol.		
0737		11	050737	FB-P3: B3 ambush patrol returned to CP 0700.		
0800		12	050800	FC,B,A,M-P3: C-3A and C-3B back in CP all secure. Bravo all secure, Alfa all secure. M-1 departed on patrol.		
0900		13	050900	PM-P: M-3A civil action patrol has departed		
0925		14	050925	Sierra-P2: Anti VC demonstration has begun. They are heading South, approx 200 demonstrators		
0926		15	050926	PM-P: Ammo expenditure report.		
0955		16	050955	PM-P3: All surveillance patrols are back in CP reporting negative results.		
0956		17	050956	Sierra-P2: Bien Thai will start issuing temporary ID cards to the people that had their cards taken by VC on 4 NOV.		
1000		18	051000	PA,B,C,M-P3: All secure.		
1114		17	051114	PA-P3: All patrols have returned to CP.		
1127		18	051127	PM-P: M-3A civil action patrol has returned, neg contact. M-1 patrol has returned, neg contact.		
1200		19	051200	PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg sit rep, all secure.		
1315		20	051315	Sierra-B3: Shooting previously reported by Sierra occurred approx 051000.		
1318		21	051318	P6-P: Now leaving CP.		
1340		22	051340	P6-P: P6 and Shove 9 departed CP for Charlie		
1350		23	051350	PM-P: Req helo evac 2 Vietnamese women, 1 old man and 1 young girl. Have multiple shrapnel wounds, do not know how it happened, located on hill 41.		
1410		24	051410	B14-B2: AO rpt's along river from GS 9170 East to 9967 neg rpt. C-ords 875755 neg rpt. Also Bn at 8267 neg rpt.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time-outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

050001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

052400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1415		25	051415	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure, helo evac complete from Mike Co.	
1425		26	051425	PA-P: A crowd of 30-40 people are gathered in front of wire near our position. They are carrying bodies of 2 children and 1 woman who were reportedly killed by an artillery shell near the spillway at 1100 this morning. Reg Cant. Throng come to this position ASAP.	
1430		27	051430	P3-PA: B2 is enroute to Sierra to pick up Sierra 6. They should be at hill 22 in less than 45 minutes. Reg you verify if artillery shells a VC booby trap. We have no firing near the spillway today. Sniper team of 6 men to arrive your posit.	
1445		28	051445	by helo at 1500. PA-P3: Interrogation of villagers indicated that at about 1000, vic. of the spillway some type of HE round (unknown) went off killing 2 children and 1 woman, origin is unknown.	
1546		29	051546	P3-PA: Fertilize fired 81's in Southern portion of GS 9564 at 051250H. Is it possible that incident occurred at that time?	
1600		30	051600	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: Neg sit rep all secure.	
1800		31	051800	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: Neg sit rep all secure.	
1800		32	051800	BM-B3: Co. K will have one Plt at 935680.	
1830		33	051830	B3-BM: At M Co. tonight will be R.H. Booth, (H&S) and Stimmell (3d motors).	
1902		34	051902	FM-P: M-1 is now in night time position.	
1905		35	051905	Sierra-B3: PF ambush tonight at (957697).	
1907		36	051907	FB-P: B-1-2 patrol is now departing CP.	
1950		37	051950	PA-P3: A-1 is departing CP.	
2000		38	052000	FB-P: B2 patrol has arrived at destination.	
2045		39	052045	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. C-4 ambushes departed at 1930 now in position, roving patrol all secure. M-1 in position, LP's now leaving.	
2055		40	052055	Sierra-B2: Demonstration report of 200 people.	
2055		41	052055	FM-P: The animal is working.	
2056		42	052056	PE-P: Have moved B-1 ambush site coord 954663, will remain their rest of night.	
2135		43	052135	FM-P: All Mike patrols and LP's are in position.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

050001H Nov 65

052400H NOV 65

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 060001H Nov 65	TO (Date and hour) 062400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0145		1	060145	BD-B3: Situation report: Same, all secure		
0200		2	060200	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
LE	2000	3	052000	BS-B3: Temporary passes and ID cards will be issued on 6 Nov 65 to VN who lost them to VC. Same as before except for date of issue.		
0400		4	060400	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure, neg. sit Rep.		
0605		5	060605	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure, neg. sit Rep.		
0655		6	060655	PM-P3: M-1 patrol has returned to CP, neg contact.		
0725		7	060725	FB-P3: B-1-2 patrol returned to this CP, negative contact.		
0800		8	060800	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: Negative sit Rep.		
0915		9	060915	PM-P3: PM-2 is now departing this posit.		
0945		10	060945	Crowd 3-B3: 2 PF & 2 RF Co's will be working in Alfaz patrol zone. They will be in the area enclosed by coords 8758-90612 9157, operation will be conducted all day 6 November 65.		
1000		11	061000	PM,A,C-P: All secure, the animal is down and needs to go to the vet.		
1000		12	061000	A6-B2: Had report from interpreter that during night of 4-5 Nov, possible 5 I.D. cards were picked up by VC in houses near CP (957664).		
1025		13	061025	PA-P: PA-3 has departed CP.		
1040		14	061040	B3-BM: Dig up 6 graves at coords 945638.		
1045		15	061045	BD-B3: D-3 patrol passed check point #3 at 1035, now passing check point #4.		
1220		16	061220	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure, neg contact		
1410		17	061410	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure, neg contact.		
1555		18	061555	BA6-B3: Ambush and sniper team will move out at 1700. Set in bushes until 2000 at coords (AT 955673). Then move out to ambush site.		
1616		19	061515	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure		
1640		20	061640	PM-P: Civil action patrol has returned.		
1700		21	061700	PA-P: AG-3 patrol has returned to CP		
1800		22	061800	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
1800		23	061800	BM-B3: At 1745 M-6 reports automatic weapons fire on road between Phnuc Ninh (1) and La Chau (2). Civilians were seen running from area. One Plt is being sent down the road to check it out.		
1805		24	061805	Sierra-B3: At 1805 Sierra reports white smoke and explosion at coords 943672.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

062400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1818		25	061818	BM-B3: Al'a Co: mitey mite hit a mine and ambush vicinity La Chau (2). Same area as M-6 reported auto weapons fire. Two dead and two wounded seriously.		
1901		26	061901	PM-P: Med evac complete also having trouble with Polish net. Copters picked up wounded, KIA's are still at the position.		
1950		27	061950	PA-P: A-1 has made contact with M-1		
2000		28	062000	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
2020		29	062020	BA-B3: A-1 ambush is in CP.		
2035		30	062035	PA-P3: A-2C ambush is in CP.		
2115		31	062115	Sennar-Crowd 3-B3: Senator spotted 100 VC moving North at coords 968638.		
2115		32	062115	Crowd 3-B3: 9th Marines, L Co. patrol apprehended 3 VCS, 1 VCS was female, she reported that 100 VC were heading north at coords 968638, they have grenades and weapons. VCS gave following names of leaders (1) Sad Son Song, (2) La Tan, VCS were questiondd and released.		
2155		33	062155	PM-P: All night time patrols are in posit.		
2200		34	062200	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
2345		35	062345	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report from hamlet		
2400		36	062400	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: Neg sit rep. all secure.		

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

070001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

072400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0015		1	070015	Crowd 2-B2: Relay from Senator: Suspected VC Bn at coords (043728), (056712), (062702), (043694), expect activity from this Bn tonight.		
0200		2	070200	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
0400		3	070400	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
0515		4	070515	C3-B3: Delta Recon req illum at coords 875629.		
0556		5	070556	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
0710		6	070710	PA-P: A-1 in position. A-1 actual has gone to crossroads to meet PF's to begin sweep.		
0730		7	070730	PA-P3: A-1 recovered 3-M14's and the stock and trigger housing group of a 4th M-14. Recovered nearby were VC ID papers (possibly dropped by one of the VC). Weapons were found vic of blown vehicle. Were partially hidden and believed to have been overlooked by VC.		
0800		8	070800	BA-B3: A-1 is half way through their sweep. PF same, neg contact.		
0820		9	070820	BA,B,C,D,M-B3: All secure.		
0830		10	070830	PC-P3: C-1 and C-2 have returned to CP.		
0830		11	070830	PA-P3: Sweep of La Chau (2) is completed, picked up one VCS with no ID. Now in the process of sweeping road.		
0900		12	070900	Sierra-P3: PF's searching Northern portion of La Chau (2) located cave, captured one (1) VC hiding in cave, also discovered in cave were 3 grenades. VC prisoner being held by RF's.		
0900		13	070900	PM-P3: M-2 has departed CP for daytime patrol.		
0916		14	070916	PA-P3: A-1 has picked up one VC hiding in cave, will stay in village for about an hour more making a detailed sweep.		
0920		15	070920	Crowd 3-B3: Arty firing presently in 9664 mission will be followed by troop lift to search area out. Do not know if target has actual observed VC's or if arty mission is being fired on intelligence info. Will notify.		
0950		16	070950	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure.		
0953		17	070953	PM-P: M-2 patrol has reached Ck Pt. 1.		
0930	LE	18	070930	Sierra-B2: Last night at coords 925705, approx 062300H a mortar rd killed 1 man wounded his wife and his 2 yr old child		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 070001H Nov 65	TO (Date and hour) 072400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Sierra rpted last night hearing explosion and screaming at coords in the vic of this incident at approx the same time.		
0940		19	070940	M5-B3: M-1 located the following VC items at the site (943674) where Alfa Co. mite was ambushed: 2 VC handgrenades, 11 cartridge cases, 5 rds 7.62 (Chicon) in a clip; 1 homemade battery, 1 billfold w/ money, ID papers firing diagram of rifle grenade fuze assembly, 2 grenades will be blown in place due to missing pins.		
	1020	20	071020	P-Sierra: In regards to civilian killed by mortar round ask Binh Thai if round landed on house or were people outside.		
1025		21	071025	Sierra-B3: Sierra states that 81 round landed in village civilians being evac to Da Nang.		
1030		22	071030	Crowd 3-B3: 60 people at 883705, 15 people at 889702 A is observing, dressed in black saris and straw hats. Hieu Duc is checking it out.		
1045		23	071045	FM-P3: M-2 has recheck Ck Pt. 2.		
1055		24	071055	PA-P3: A-1 is securing, unable to find 2nd cave where VC captive said more VC might be.		
1110		25	071110	Crowd 3-P3: AO reports one 35 people now in fields at 889702 and cannot determine where others have gone, no arms noted.		
1130		25	071130	Croes 2-B2: AO reports on coord 883705.		
1145		26	071145	Crowd 3-B3: VIP's visit to hill 22 will go at 081645-081655. VIP visit will be Thai officer.		
1200		27	071200	PA-P3: A-1 has returned to CP from La Chau (2).		
1208		28	071208	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure.		
1210		29	071210	PD-P3: D-3 is at Gk Pt. 3.		
1300		30	071300	BS-B2: VC that PF's captured arrived at this HQ at 071230 Nov 65.		
1230	LE	31	071230	BD-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, neg contact.		
1530		32	071530	EM-P3: M-2B at 1200H, coords 917678 and 898661 picked up two NTD's will return to PEB and transport to Sierra for disposition. found one rice bag made from Viet Nationalist flag at Phouc Ninh (3).		
1430		33	071430	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure.		
1506		34	071506	PA-P3: We are test firing one M-60 and 2 3.5's.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 070001H Nov 65	TO (Date and hour) 072400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1514		34	071514	PM-P3: M-3 civil action patrol has departed.	
1520		35	071520	Sierra-P2: Received two NID's from M Co.	
1537		36	071537	Stakeout-P3: Req you have P-6 actual at LZ COOGOO ASAP.	
1609		37	071609	PA,B,C,M-P3: All secure, neg report. Alfa will report further on VC kill when patrol reached CP.	
1636		40	071636	PA-P3: Alfa has confirmed VC at this CP req instructions.	
1715		41	071715	Stakeout-P2: Req to know if 2 prisoners picked up this morning can be sent to Pilsner CP or Pilsner Sierra for pick up.	
1735		42	071735	PM-P: 1st Civil action patrol, B: 1645, C: 929667, Phuoc Ninh 2 D. Apprehended one NID. E: Will take to Sierra on first transportation.	
1740		43	071740	PA-P: At 1500 A-2 was going North to Duyen Song (2), two people in rice paddy were seen running, A-2 went after them, one threw a grenade, A-2 killed him, VC were trying to get ID cards from villagers. The dead VC was left in rice paddy, VC had 63 ID-cards, the other was sent to Sierra, dead VC had 1-M-26, 1 chicom grenade, the other had 2 chicom grenades.	
1800		44	071815	BD-B3: All secure.	
		45	071806	FB,A,C,D,M-P: Bravo all secure, C-1 and C-2 preparing to man the perimeter lines. Alfa all secure, A-2 left 15 minutes ago. Delta all secure, M-1 set for night time posit.	
	1815	46	071815	P-P3: Req all info on plastic bag, taken from VC, What bag contained.	
1851		47	071851	PS-P: All documents are with VC. Plastic bag contained 1 completed PCN form, several loaded M-14 magazines, 1 bandolier, several written documents, type unknown, parts of parachute, grenades are 2 M-26, 2 stick grenades plus 1 VC hand grenade, grenades are at this position, req the return of I.D. cards when possible.	
1910		48	071910	PA-P3: Patrol to area where civilian were killed yesterday reports finding 5 orators approx 2 1/2 feet across, 1 ft deep. South end of Duyen Song (3) (955663).	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001H Nov 65	072400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1910		49	071910	PM, A-P3: M-1 is set in night position. A-2 has tied in with Mike.		
1937		50	071937	P2-A, D, C, M: Intelligence report from security chief of Duong Lam (2).		
1950		51	071950	C2-B2: Sentator Rpts: coords 027689 RF cmdr interrogating a VCS apprehended at coords 027689 on 7 Nov. gave the following info. A VC plt is located in the populated area from Qua Gian (2) coords 0067, Tan Hanh GS 9965. Wpns and mission unknown.		
1954		52	071954	PA-P: Gear in sandbags on captured VC. gear in plastic bag was on dead VC.		
1958		53	071958	PA, B, C, D, M-P: All secure.		
2101		54	072101	P1-P6A: Have personnel scheduled to report to CP prior to 1030H ride in with road sweep vehicle.		
2103		55	072103	PA-P3: Incoming hand grenade at 2040H at LP 3. NO CAS, H.G. landed about 10 meters away from LP.		
2200		56	072200	PA, B, C, A, M-P: Sit Rep: All secure. Also C-1 spotted 2 VC 600 meters in front of their pos. VC were fired upon. Do not know if they were hit.		
2212		57	072212	Shove 2 comments: Recon on operation TRAIL BLAZER encountered well disciplined VC units. Very aggressive troops in good uniforms in area we rpted the regt. Due to an in telligence in the area, West of the TAOR, it is possible that a large force could be moved into the area without friendly knowledge. Recon have rpted sighting smaller groups of VC along West limits of our TAOR.		
2220		58	072220	BD-B3: D-2 patrol is in position.		
2220		59	072220	PA-P: LP 4 (952669) sighted 3 people vic La Chau (4) fired M-79, no confirmed VC CAS. LP 3 (952677) sighted 2 people vic LP. LP threw 2 grenades, possible CAS on VC.		
2400		60	072400	PA, B, C, D, M-P: All secure.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 080001H Nov 65	TO (Date and hour) 082400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0157		1	080157	BD-B3: All secure.		
0202		2	080202	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
0400		3	080400	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
0430		4	080430	BD-B3: Patrol from D-2 is leaving ambush sector.		
0510		5	080510	BM-B3: Have TFSI target in vic of registration point. Am going to fire 90mm at what appears to be 5 VC moving in that area. will check area in morning. Five rds fire.		
0525		6	080525	PM-P: C ords of target 928655. Will send out patrol in morning to check area.		
0600		7	080600	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
0638		8	080638	PM-P: M-6 now departing CP		
0645		9	080645	PA-P: A-2 patrol engaged some running civilians at southern end of La Chau (2) at 0645 will send more info.		
0650		10	080650	PM-P: Collection of civilians has taken place. We are now searching village of Phuoc Ninh (1).		
0730		11	080730	PA6-P: At 0620 A-2 was moving into position along road between La Chau (2) and Phuoc Ninh (1). Two figures began running from La Chau (2) across rice paddy to La Chau (4). A-2 yelled for them to stop, they did not. A-2 dispatched fire teams to apprehend <del>and</del> them, they continued running and were fired upon at 947670, they were 150 meters away. Young girl killed.		
0730		12	080730	PA6-P: Young boy not injured, body returned to home in La Chau (2).		
0753		13	080753	P-PA6: Reg you notify this station age of VN boy and girl fired on today. reg you notify Sierra.		
0757		14	080757	PA6-P: Both the boy and girl 9 years old.		
0801		15	080801	PA,B,C-P: All secure.		
0830		16	080830	P4-PA,M: Ice cream on way to your posit by helo.		
0845		17	080845	PM-P: Civil affairs did not show up as of yet. We found 1 spider trap nothing in it. We will be securing here in about 1 hr.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

082400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0900		18	080900	BD-B3: D-3 patrol is at Ck Pt. #3.	
	0912	19	080912	P3-Sierra: Msg to Sierra concerning VN boy and girl incident with Alfa.	
0945		20	080945	BD-B3: D-3 patrol is at Ck Pt. #4.	
0950		21	080950	1000H. at Ck Pt. #6.	
				Sierra-B2: Liaison group from Sierra will accompany advisory group.	
1000		22	081000	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.	
	1035	23	081035	B3-Ba: For report concerning shooting by A-2, req you send name rank, service number, age of senior man witnessed entire incident.	
1045		24	081045	BD-B3: D-3 patrol is at Ck Pt. #7.	
	1045	25	081045	P2-PA: Shove 1 req info on A-2 patrol	
1110		26	081110	BD-B3: D-3 has returned to CP.	
1200		27	081200	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.	
1355		28	081355	Liaison O. Hieu Dang, 081130H at coords 969633 and 963638 Cadra team found 5 caves located at first coord. Team reports 5 VC have English ID. They plan to use them to enter L. O. Fertilize CP. VC came from XUAN DIEM #1 second coords.	
1400		29	081400	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.	
1408		30	081408	BM-P: Additional night time patrols are as follows. 931679, and 922667.	
26		31	081526	PA-P: Patrol has returned from La Chau (1), saved funeral cost of 630 piasters, we plan to return Wed. Found 1 1/2 lbs of powder in plastic bag in potatoe field 945676.	
1530		32	081530	PM-P: 81mm H&I for tonight concentration no. 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,12, 13, 14, and 15.	
1600		33	081600	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure, Charlie, neg contact, no patrols outside perimeter.	
1700		34	081700	PA-P: Req to know if mine sweep team and demo team will be at this posit. before 0630 in the morning.	
1810		35	081810	BD-B: All secure, BA,B,C- All secure.	
1900		36	081900	C-2-B2: While security officer rps at 081700H at 978757 and 977750. H-SEA was talking with a VN women NGUYEN THI HOA learned that 3 men walked by her home PHUOC LY, 1st	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)**  
**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED.**

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

080001H Nov 65

082400H Nov 65

## TIME

SERIAL  
NO

DATE TIME  
GROUP

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

### ACTION TAKEN

*M*—Maps  
*S*—Staff

T-Troops  
P-File

1st coords. and cross rice paddy between  
whale and Pan Handle 2nd. coords. and  
to Hill 268 at approx 2100H for the  
past 2 to 3 nights. They came from  
from unknown direction.

30 37 081930

PM-P: The ANTPS-21 is working.

2011	38	08/2011
------	----	---------

~~PA, C, B, E-P: All secure.~~

2017		39	082017
------	--	----	--------

PM6-P3: Rec permission to fire 90mm  
at 3 to 5 suspected VC picked up on  
radar. (919658).

20	40	082020
----	----	--------

MAF 2-All Units: 071544 - Local sources  
Danang, approx 100 VC in suicide teams  
are dispersed throughout the city.  
If they attack it will be on a week-  
end, targets are U.S. offices and  
Air Force Base. (C-3 rating)

2023		41	082023
------	--	----	--------

PM-P3: Fire mission complete, fired  
3 rds 90mm surveyed area using 81mm  
illum, neg movement in target area.

2027		42	082027
------	--	----	--------

PM-P: M-2A and M-2C have departed  
this position.

00	43	082100
----	----	--------

PM-P: N-3A has departed this posit.

2106		44	082106
------	--	----	--------

PA-P: Ambushes are now in posit.

2134		45	082134
------	--	----	--------

PA-2: We have completed 81mm mortar registration.

2150	46	082150
------	----	--------

B34-B3: Post 21 reports seeing approx 3 people at bottom of hill in front of his posit. he threw hand illum. saw persons move towards his posit. threw grenade. no further report.

2200		47	082200
------	--	----	--------

PA, B, C, D, E-P: All secure.

2240	48	082240
------	----	--------

B2-B3: D-1 Ambush is in position.

2400	49	082400
------	----	--------

A, B, C, D, M-P: All secure.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 090001 <sup>11</sup> Nov 65	TO (Date and hour) 092400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0040		1	090040	PA-P: A-2B ambush has returned to CP.		
0200		2	090200	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure.		
0357		3	090357	BD-B3: All secure.		
0412		4	090412	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure, M-3A has returned, neg. contact.		
0518		5	090518	PA-P: A-1 has departed CP.		
0519		6	090519	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure, A-1 approx 600 meters from CK Pt. 1, Bravo all secure, Delta all secure.		
0714		7	091714	PA-P3: Blocking force was in position at 0640 commencing sweep now.		
0800		8	090800	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure, D-3 departed on patrol.		
0820		9	090820	PM-P: M-1 patrol has departed this position.		
0917		10	090917	PM-P: M-1 patrol has reached CK Pt. #1.		
0930		11	090930	PM-P: M-1 patrol has reached CK Pt. #2.		
0940		12	090940	PM-P: M-1 patrol has reached CK Pt. #3.		
1000		13	091000	P4-Mutter: Traffic on MSR minimized to combat essential traffic.		
1010		14	091014	P3-PH: Effective immediately, all times destination and check points will be shackled when submitting future plans or ambushes. Coords. will be used to indicate the villages that will be swept.		
1015		15	091015	PM-P: M-1 patrol has returned, neg. contact.		
1035		16	091035	BD-B: D-3 at CP.		
1100		17	091100	PA-P3: Have tied in with blocking force. Have blown one cave, proceeding with sweep to the North.		
1200		18	091200	PA,B,C,D,-P: All secure, neg. report		
1240		19	091240	PM-P: Req. permission to send vehicle over the MSR this afternoon.		
1252		20	091252	P6-P14: Located chopper that was supposed to pick up P6 at LZ COOC00.		
1415		21	091415	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
	1445	22	091445	P3-PG: Send coords. and all other pertinent info including name of Viet Boy shot near your CP. Attempt to determine who shot boy and send details ASAP.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

090001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

092400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1450		23	091450	PM-P: The 81's have ceased firing at this time.		
1505		24	091505	PM-P: M-3 civic action patrol has departed.		
1510		25	091510	PA-P: Helo lift of wire from spillway has been completed.		
1515		26	091515	B2-B3: Three men came from coords. 978758, passed thru coords. 970750 at 2100, three nights in a row.		
1520		27	091520	BA-P: A-1 patrol has returned to CP.		
1530		28	091530	BC-B: B6 reports that about 1400 Cpl McKnight received two rds of sniper fire in the vic of his outpost and then spotted movement in the brush 300 meters away. McKnight thought the fire had come from that posit. and returned fire on the figure in the brush. A body search revealed blood and a hat. Shortly thereafter PF found a young VN boy on the road and bandaged his wound and put him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medical attention. The boy was DOA at BAS. Lt. McCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation.		
1600		29	091600	D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, neg. contact.		
1605		30	091605	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg. sit rep.		
1645		31	091645	A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652, treated civilians in Phu Son (3).		
1730		32	091730	Rosemont B-P14: Recon on the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the river at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 897364, 16 boats at coords 914535.		
1730		33	091730	PM-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARVN. He was captured by VC and has recently escaped. VCS also states he has info to give, req. helo evac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee: In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

090001H Nov 65

09240CH Nov 65

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

100001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

102000H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0201		1	100101H	PC-P: IIR platoon no contact.	
0119		2	100119H	PA-P: ALA has reached this CP. ALB is departing.	
0200		3	100200H	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP	
0400		4	100400H	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP	
0600		5	100600H	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP. M2B, M3B, and M3C are in.	
0625		6	100625H	BC-B3: C1 and C2 plats are in.	
0645		7	100645H	BD-B3: D3 is back with neg Contact.	
	0755	8	100755H	P3-PM: Be advised possibility of VIP visit to your pos between 0830 and 0900. If VIP comes, he will arrive via helo.	
0800		9	100800H	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP	
0835		10	100835H	PC-P: Med evac request. Coord (AT 920 733), LZ secure, will mark with green smoke. No med assist needed. One U.S. shot himself in foot. LZ common freq.	
0840		11	100840H	BD-B3: D1 has reached Ck Pt #1.	
0852		12	100852H	P6-P: P6 and VIPS are at Hill 41.	
0925		13	100925H	PA-P: A1 patrol leaving A CP.	
0915		14	100915H	PC-P: Med evac complete.	
0935		15	100935H	BD-B3: D1 patrol is at Ck Pt #3	
0922		16	100922H	Bridge Watch-B2: What is the condition of movement of the villagers, is it normal, less than usual, heavy or what	
0937		17	100937H	PS-P: Traffic is normal, nothing unusual to report.	
1020		18	101020H	PD-P3: D1 patrol has reached Ck Pt #4	
1021		19	101021H	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: Neg SITREP. C patrol at Ck Pt #2. M1 patrol returned.	
1105		20	101105H	BA-B: Alfa has one VCS pointed out by informer. VCS from LA CHAU (2) is at Alfa CP, will try to helolift him to Sierra this afternoon.	
1115		21	101115H	PA-P: A1 patrol returned to CP	
1117		22	101117H	PM-P: M1 patrol returned to CP	
1159		23	101123H	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP	
1400		24	101400H	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP. P6 at D CP	
1500		25	101500H	PS-P2: Received 2 MIO from ITT. BLEN TAY OK's them.	
1528		26	101528H	PA-P: A1 patrol is on their way.	
1529		27	101529H	Shove 2-B2: 10 Nov 872613 I Corps target center rpts a Fred rpted on a spar. Div FSCC controlling both air and artv.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVME 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NANG, RVN

70 (Date and hour)

100001H Nov 65

102400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Alaps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1600		28	101600H	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure		
1700		29	101700H	PS-P: BEN TAY is coming into his last. One VC Co. has moved from 879706 to 907663 and they might go to 946634. One Main Force Plat appeared at 910630 about 30 men weapons unk distination unk Reliability C-3.		
1800		30	101800H	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP.		
1948		31	101948H	PA-P: P-A-3 is now leaving CP.		
2003		32	102003H	BD-B3: All secure.		
2000		33	102000H	PA,C,B,M-P: Neg SITREP.		
2040		34	102040H	PU-P: PM7A, PM3B, PM3C have departed for right time positions.		
2150		35	102150H	PB,M,D,A,C-P: Neg SITREP.		
2226		36	102226H	BD-B3: D2 has departed CP.		
2245		37	102245H	BA-B3: A6 rpts that one of his LP's saw 5 men moving into tree line at GC (AT 955666). Informed us that he is going to fire 3.5 at them.		
2400		38	102400H	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP.		

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

110001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

112400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0215		1	110215	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
0355		2	110355	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
0555		3	110555	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure, A-1 ambush has departed.		
0627		4	110627	PM-P: M-1A, 3-A and 3-B patrols are in.		
0755		5	110755	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure, Alfa all patrols, listening posts are in.		
0816		6	110816	PM-P: M-2 patrol departing lines.		
0905		7	111005	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure, Charlie patrol leaving at 1300H.		
1005		8	111005	Crowd 3-B3: Recon patrol (sqd) will patrol from 111030 - 111730H via 866626.		
1032		9	111032	PD-P: D-2 crossed check point 2 30 minutes ago, at check point 3 now.		
1040		10	111040	PM-P: M-2 patrol has returned to CP, neg contact.		
1124		11	111124	PA-P: A-2B patrol has completed sweep of objective, neg contact.		
1130		12	111130	Crowd 14-B3: 2 Majors from G-1 will arrive at 1315 for informal visit to S-1.		
1200		13	111200	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure.		
1215		14	111215	A6-B3: Future plans for Alfa		
1301		15	111301	PC-P: PC-2 patrol is now departing		
1311		16	111311	PA-P: P2A now departing CP.		
1316		17	111316	PC-P: PC-2 has reached check point #1.		
1350		18	111350	BD-B3: Check point #6.		
1410		19	111410	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
1415		20	111415	P6-P: Now leaving CP to Crowd.		
1441		21	111441	P6-P: Now at 1/9.		
1445		22	111445	BD-B3: D-2 patrol has returned, neg contact.		
1509		23	111509	PA-P: PA-2C has returned to CP		
1527		24	111527	PC-P3: C-2 patrol has returned.		
1547		25	111547	P-P3: Now leaving 9th Marines.		
1614		26	111614	PA,B,C,D,X-P3: All secure.		
1620		27	111620	P-P3: Have just returned to CP.		
1635		28	111635	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.		
1700		29	111700	B3A-B3: Major Ringler has received no permission to use psy-warfare teams yet, except to get ok tonight. The puppet show is not available.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DANANG. RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

111001H Nov 65

112400H Nov. 65

**(Classification)**

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

120001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

122400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0155		1	120155	BD-B3: Sit Rep: All secure.		
0200		2	120200	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure.		
0400		3	120400	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure, D-1 has returned.		
0600		4	120600	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure.		
0645		5	120645	BS-B3: At 0615 two platoons of PF's sweeping in vic of 924706 made contact with an undetermined number of VC one PF was KIA, no known enemy casualties, PF are searching area now.		
0805		6	120805	PM-P: M-2 patrol now departing CP.		
0815		7	120815	PM,A,B,C,D,-P: All secure.		
0820		8	120820	Sierra-B3: PF's had 1 WIA, VC no known CAS. VC headed West along Song Tny Loan river.		
0940		9	120940	PM-P3: M-2 patrol has returned, neg contact.		
1000		10	121000	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
1027		11	121027	PD-P3: D-1 patrol has departed CP.		
1110		12	121110	PD-P: D-1 is now at Ck Pt. #1.		
1115		13	121115	PC-P3: C-1 patrol is now departing		
1116		14	121116	PD-P3: D-1 is now at check point 2		
1135		15	121135	PD-P3: D-1 is now at check point 3		
1145		16	121145	PD-P3: D-1 is now at check point 4		
1200		17	121200	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure, neg contact. O-1 is now at Check Point 1 at 1135H.		
1255		18	121255	PC-P3: C-1 patrol now at check Point #2.		
1301		19	121301	PC-P: C-1A patrol at check point 3.		
1325		20	121325	PA-P: A-3 patrol now in CP.		
1402		21	121402	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. C-1A at check point 4.		
1415		22	121415	BD-B: D-1 patrol has returned, neg contact.		
1400		23	121400	Crowd 3-B3: Martha Ray will arrive at Delta CP at 1630.		
1420		24	121420	PC-P: C-1A has returned to CP.		
1425		25	121425	PA-P: A-3 patrol has returned.		
1510		26	121510	PM-P: M-3 has departed on civic action patrol.		
1558		27	121558	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
1640		28	121640	PS-P: H&I's approved, inform P2 we received 1 suspicious male approx 30 years old from Mike.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

120001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

122400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1650		29	121650	PM-P: VCS was TB victim, was late for treatment, PM was asked to pick him up due to his being late for treatment.		
1730		30	121730	Today A-P: There is a truck driver who turned in rice paddy on South side of Floating bridge.		
1747		31	121747	Today A-P: We do not know what time we will arrive at Goose Alfa.		
1750		32	121750	PB-P4: Trucks with sac bags from Alfa Co. at bridge unable to proceed because of truck overturned.		
1800		33	121800	PA,B,C,M-P3: All secure.		
2000		34	122000	PM-P: The animal is on the prowl.		
1914		35	121914	Today Alfa-P: A-1 unable to remove overheated truck tonight.		
1950		36	121950	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
2030		37	122030	BS-B: Sierra rpts seeing flares on Hill 41.		
2025		38	122025	PD-P3: At 2000H vic 931716, D-1 LP heard movement estimated one person threw one grenade, listening post heard more movement, threw one more grenade, no further movement LP req illum, neg illum.		
2056		39	122056	PM-P: M-2C is in position.		
2104		40	122104	PM-P: M-2A now in position.		
2130		41	122130	BD-B3: Delta (3) moving out.		
2056	LE	42	122056	PM-P: Ambush moving off Hill 41 sighted 3 people at vic 931657, fired 10-15 rds and 2 M-79's at people, called 81 HE fire to cover rice paddy, no further movement.		
2200		43	122200	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure, PM the animal is working.		
2225		44	122225	Sierra-B3: Received 4-6 rds small arms fire from 924694 at 2200.		
2238		45	122238	PA-P: Large fire on Azimuth 167 approx 1000 meters from Alfa position. Notified Fertilize, they are checking.		
2300		46	122300	BD-B3: D-3 set in for the night.		
2400		47	122400	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal file:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

132400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0200		1	130200	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.	
0400		2	130400	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.	
0600		3	130600	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.	
0630		4	130630	PC-P: C-1 and C-2 are departing.	
0700		5	130700	Today A1-P: Road is now passable to traffic Sweep now in process, in process of clearing booby traps.	
0805		6	130805	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure, M-3 departing.	
0825		7	130825	BD-B3: D-3 at check point #3.	
0906		8	130906	P2-PM: One man from animal will be sent in to pick up parts.	
0918		9	130918	PM-P2: Mar was sent in 5 minutes ago.	
0916		10	130916	PS-P: The restriction in traffic flow on road is cleared up.	
0945		11	130945	P3-PB: Info this station as soon as members of sniper team return to your position.	
0955		12	130955	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.	
1025		13	131025	PD-P3: D-3 patrol has reached check point 5, neg contact.	
1105		14	131105	PM-P3: Mike 3 patrol has returned, neg contact.	
1110		15	131110	PB-P3: Two vehicles moving towards Br in vic 955715 were fired on by several rounds of small arms, fire came from village in that area. Bravo is holding traffic until area is swept by a sqd from Bravo.	
1115		16	131115	PD-P3: Emergency med evac. 1055, (1) Marine suffered shrapnel wounds in leg and arm from booby trap at 920803, LZ secure, no smoke avail.	
1115		17	131115	QB-P: Sweep complete.	
1150		18	131150	PB-P: Have apprehended (1) VN Male who was seen leaving village vic 953714.	
1155		19	131155	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.	
1231		20	131231	PA-P: A-1C patrol departed CP, A-1A just departed check point 1.	
1254		21	131254	PA-P: A-1A now in CP.	
1310		22	131310	PA-P: Req to know when new platoon gear will arrive this position.	
1310		23	131310	Crowd 3-B3: OP vic hill 264 receiving small arms fire from vic 965745, req Bound check to see if any units firing.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

132400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
	1310	24	131310	P3-PM: Number of confirmed VC KIA, WIA and VCS that your company has gotten while Op/Con.	
	1321	25	131321	P4-PA: Refer your. 131340H will arrive your position approx 131600H.	
	1321	26	131321	P-PA,B,C,D,M: It has been noted that all patrols are not being properly inspected prior to departure. Insure all patrols have appropriate gear prior to crossing IP. Air panels will be carried for back up for marking purposes.	
1425		27	131425	PM-P: All secure.	
	1517	28	131517	P6-P: Departing Bn CP for Delta.	
1528		29	131528	PM-P: PM-1 patrol is in CP.	
1545		30	131545	PC-P: PC-2 patrol has returned.	
1600		31	131600	PA-P: PA-10 patrol now in position.	
1610		32	131610	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure.	
1630		33	131630	PM-P: PM-1 civil action patrol has returned to CP.	
1748		34	131748	PC-P3: C-2 patrol has returned.	
1800		35	131800	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure.	
1945		36	131945	BC-B3: Charlie reports blinking lights at coords 906730, will fire H&I 81's.	
1926		37	131926	PM-P: M-30 patrol now departing.	
1932		38	131932	PM-P: M-1B patrol now departing.	
1936		39	131936	PM-P: M-2C patrol now departing.	
2000		40	132000	PA,B,C,D,-P: All secure.	
2032		41	132032	PS-P: PF's reported V.C activity at 907730	
2040		42	132040	PM-P: Have a target, 3-5 people about 900 meters out, approx coords 937654, using a couple of WP rds and 81 rounds.	
2048		43	132042	PM-P: M-23 now set in.	
2045		44	132045	BD-B3: Receiving small arms fire, suspected infiltrators vic 939716 and four more vic 941737 and 1 or 2 vic 948717, Bravo heard movement and threw grenade and fired small arms fire suspected targets.	
2050		45	132050	PM-P: Mission completed neg surveillance until tomorrow, fired 2 WP and 1 HE of 90mm and 4 illum of 81.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DANANG, RVN

70 (Date and hour)

130001Ei Nov 65

132400H Nov 65

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

142400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0200		1	140200H	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP	
0350		2	140350H	PA,B,D,C,M-P: Neg SITREP	
0530		3	140530H	PM-P: Patrols M1B, M2B, M2 have re-	
				turned to CP. Neg contact.	
0532		4	140532H	PA-P: A3B patrol has returned. Neg	
				contact	
0550		5	140550H	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP	
0630		6	140630H	PC-P: C1 & C2 have returned to CP	
0750		7	140750H	BD-B3: D1 patrol departing	
0800		8	140800H	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP	
1027		9	141027H	PA-P: A2 departing CP	
1043		10	141043H	PM-P: I-2 will conduct the patrol	
1100		11	141100H	PC-P: C1A patrol departing	
1105		12	141105H	PA-P: A1B now departing	
1200		13	141200H	PA,B,C,D,I-P: Neg SITREP. Chas neg	
				contact with C1A.	
1055		14	141055H	LATE ENTRY: BD-B3: D-1 patrol has two	
				'VIA's multiple shrapnel wounds from	
				grenade this occurred at vic 910697	
				at 1055.	
1245		15	141245H	BD-B3: D-1 patrol has found 6 crates	
				of rice vic 915697 to heavy and to	
				much for patrol to move, req to know	
				if Sierra will send people to pick up.	
1245		16	141245H	PA-P: Classes yesterday, first aid	
				classes given to every man in Co. also	
				radio procedure, 6 people at sick call	
1333		17	141333H	PI-P: I patrol depart 0800 I-2 1200.	
				Ck Pt #1 (Orange) Ck Pt #2 924638,	
				CK Pt #3 930660, Ck Pt #4 932867, Ck	
				Pt #5 924667, on 16 Nov I-3 civic	
				action patrol depart 1300 return 1600	
				Ck Pt 943663, Ck Pt #2, 942656, Ck	
				Pt #3, 938660, on 16 Nov. 15 Nov	
				patrol in morning I-2, afternoon I-2	
1336		18	141336H	PI-P: PI2A has left CP for afternoon	
1342		19	141342H	PA-PA Rear: Have STOLTZ turn pistol	
				in to Bn Supply.	
1400		20	141400H	PA,B,C,D,I-P: Neg SITREP	
1510		21	141510H	PI-P: PI2A is at Ck Pt #3.	
1520		22	141520H	PI-P: All of Co "I" has departed and	
				all of Co "I" is here. All our gear	
				is on its way.	
1530		23	141530H	PA-P: Other patrol A2 is now in CP	
1550		24	141550H	BD-B3: D1 has returned to D CP	
1550		25	141550H	PI-P3: PI2 returned. Neg contact.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

142400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				Call signs for tonight changed from I2C to I1 and I2B to I3. Reverse order of Ck Pts for I3.	
1555		26	141555H	PA,B,C,D,I-P: Neg SITREP	
1725		27	141725H	PI-P: Relay to Permission concentration coord 920684, 920678, 925672, 928660, 938657, 932667, all concentrations HE and illum.	
1754		28	141754H	PA,B,C,D,I-P: Neg SITREP	
1735		29	141735H	LACE ENTRY: BD-B: D1 patrol has found a large vat well camouflaged in a hedge row at 914693, destroyed same with WP round.	
1945		30	141945H	PI-P3: I-3 has departed from CP	
1958		31	141958H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP	
1920		32	141920H	BD6-B: Assistant village chief of A" TAN (915604) rpted that 3 VC were wounded 5 Nov by same mortar rd that killed and injured the villagers on the same date, the VC spent 24 hrs recuperating from serious injuries. After recuperating VC were carried off by other VC.	
2040		33	142040H	PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have and checking area now.	
2044		34	142044H	BD-B3: At 2030 D2 position possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag grenades and are checking out the area.	
2045		35	142045H	B34-B3: Post #7 rpts when B illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. He threw hand grenade. Nothing further.	
2056		36	142056H	PB6-P3: Saw 2 VC at (AT 960708) and 3 VC 40 mtrs north. Fired on them. Checked area. Fired 17 illum VC fled North. Neg results.	
2100		37	142100H	BD-B3: D2 rpts that 2 more groups of 3 VC were spotted and fired on and was checked with neg results.	
2110		38	142110H	BD-B3: at (AT 930735) spotted approx 15 lights (Flashlights). While Co B fired illum some of the lights went out. Can see 5 but too far to do anything.	
2137		39	BD-B3: D3 patrol has departed their CP		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DA NUNG, RVN

(12) (Date and hour)

140001M Nov 65

142400H Nov 65

*(Subscription)*

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M - Maps S - Staff	T - Troops F - File
2145		40	14-145H	PI-P: I 1 & 3 left for nighttime pos. I3 at Ck Pt. #1.		
2200		41	142200H	PA,B,C,D,I-P: Neg SITREP		
2245		42	142245H	BD-B: D3 has reached Ck Pt #1		
2300		43	142300H	BD-B: D3 has reached Ck Pt #2		
2258		44	142258H	PI-P: Neg contact on radio w/I 1&3. Last rpt from I3, 200 meters from Obj., holding up because of booby traps. Neg contact so far.		
2315		45	142315H	BD-B: D3 is in position.		
2358		46	142358H	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. Neg radio contact with I 1 and 3. Delta ambush set in.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

152400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0200		1	150200	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.	
0400		2	150400	PA,B,C,I-P3: All secure.	
0550		3	150550	PA,C,I-P: Alfa all secure, Charlie all secure. India, neg contact with patrols, I-1 and 3 neg contact with Bravo by LL or radio.	
0630		4	150630	BD-B3: D-2 patrol has departed.	
0609		5	150609	PI-P: PI-1 has entered the IP.	
0615		6	150615	PI-P: I-3 at check point 2.	
0622		7	150622	PI-P: I-3 at check point 3.	
0641		8	150641	PI-P: I-3 at check point 4.	
0650		9	150650	BD-B3: D-2 is located at check point 1.	
0655		10	150655	BD-B3: D-2 at check point 2.	
0656		11	150656	PI-P: PI-3 has returned to PI CP.	
0730		12	150730	BD-B3: D-5 wants 300 men at his posit. the four grenades that were thrown last night were duds.	
0800		13	150800	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: all secure.	
0800		14	150800	PI-P: I-2 at check point 1.	
0815		15	150815	PI-P: I-2 at check point 2.	
0835		16	150835	PI-P: I-2 patrol at check point 3.	
0850		17	150850	PI-P3: I-2 at check point 4.	
0945		18	150945	PI-P3: PI-2 is in their CP.	
1000		19	151000	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.	
1100		20	151100	BD-B3: D-2 has returned, treated approx 200 people, mission very successful, neg enemy contact.	
1150		21	151150	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1313		22	151313	PI-P3: I-1 is now departing CP.	
1315		23	151315	PA-P3: PA-3 patrol departing CP.	
1355		24	151355	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.	
1500		25	151500	PI-P: PI-1 now returned from civic action patrol	
1545		26	151545	BC-B: C-1A patrol has returned, neg contact.	
1600		27	151600	PI-P: I-1 has entered IP.	
1600		28	151600	PI-P3: Req doctor for civic action patrol to be held on 192900 - 19130H.	
1630		29	151630	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, Alfa, neg comm.	
1645		30	151645	Crowd 2-P2: Intelligence report concerning two VC Bn.	
1709		31	151709	Sierra-B2: Intelligence report reced from Doa Vang S-2.	
1800		32	151800	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

152400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1905		33	151905	BC-B: Charlie ambush has departed	
				PE's ambush at coords 902718.	
LE	1855	34	151855	P2-All Co's: rpted 2 VC Companies at 970659, 970658, mission to attack hill 22 and 41, rating C-3.	
1923		35	151923	PI-P: The animal is working.	
2010		36	152010	Crowd 2-B2: Observation report.	
2018		37	152018	PI-P: PI-2A leaving IP.	
2020		38	152020	BS-B2: Marines on guard at floating bridge on Sierra side went into the homes, were drinking and causing confusion, w nt the people in charge of the men at the bridge to keep them on their side of the bridge and take action.	
2020		39	152020	PI-P: I-2B and I-3 now departing CP	
2020		40	152020	PA,B,C,I-P: All secure.	
2021		41	152021	PI-P: PI-3A at check point (1).	
2200		42	152200	BD-B3: D-1 night patrol has departed.	
2215		43	152215	PI,A,B,C,-P: All secure.	
2235		44	152235	BD-B3: D-1 patrol is in position.	
2045	LE	45	152045	PA6-P: I am hearing either loud radio or loud speaker in La Chau (3). Interpreter says that VC propaganda is saying Marines will be attacked and 173rd Airborne was defeated down south, etc.	
2200	LE	46	152200	I am sending patrol to investigate. PI-P: I-2A, B: 2200H, C: 918665, D: Recon of ambush site saw 2 people 40 meters away. Recon fired 5-6 rds. VC returned 2 rds. Area searched with neg results, no friendly CAS, no confirmed VC CAS.	
2245		47	152245	PA6-P: Loud speaker are silent now, patrol is staying out side of La Chau (3) in ambush position.	
2300		48	152300	PI-P: I-3A is in position.	
2303		49	152303	PI-P: I-2A and 2B are now in posit.	
2316		50	152316	PI-P2: The animal is down.	
23177		51	152317	C2-B2: Intelligence report, 2 VC Bn may attack Marines and ARVN tonight.	
2318		52	152318	C2-B2: Have located group of blinking lights over range 3000-4000 meters.	
2400		53	152400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H Nov 65	162400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0230		1	160230	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0405		2	160405	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0535		3	160535	BD-B: D-1 patrol has returned to CP, neg contact.	
0555		4	160555	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0705		5	160705	PI-P: PI-2A has returned, PI-3A has returned.	
0725		6	160725	PI-P: PI-2B has returned to CP	
0800		7	160800	Crowd 3-B3: Congress woman Charlotte Reed will visit hill 22 from 1530-1545, she is from Illinois	
0810		8	160810	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, I-1 has departed.	
0826		9	160826	PI-P: I-1 now at Ck Pt. 1.	
0855		10	160855	PI-P: I-1 at Ck Pt. 2.	
0917		11	160917	PI-P3: I-1 at Ck Pt. 3.	
1005		12	161005	BD-B: All secure.	
1015		13	161015	PI-P: PI received one round of sniper fire at coords 914658 from South about 600 meters away, unknown number of V.C. No V.C spotted, searched area with negative results.	
1100		14	161100	BD-B3: D-3 has reached Ck Pt. 3.	
1115		15	161115	PI-P: Rec permission to conduct tank firing from 1800 to 1830 to expend old ammo.	
1145		16	161145	PS-P: Intelligence report.	
1205		17	161205	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1230		18	161230	PI-P: I-1 has cleared mine field, negative results, enroute to CP, now at check point 5.	
1250		19	161250	P2-PI: Req. to know type of mine found, also want a diagram of mine field.	
1255		20	161255	BD-B3: D-3 has secured from patrol.	
1320		21	161320	PI6-P2: I-1 has returned with engineers, search reported neg mines or booby traps. "RVN found cardboard sign warning villagers that area contained mines with trip wire, or pressure release, Area 918665.	
1330		22	161330	BD-B3: D-3 has returned, found some intelligence papers, will forward to S 2.	
1340		23	161340	P3-PC6: All plans are required prior to 1200 daily, Charlie is late again, get 24, 48, 72 hr plans in prior to	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "R", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal file:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H Nov 65	162400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
				1400H to this headquarters, run goes to Crowd at 1400, insure that plans are at this headquarters prior to 1200H tomorrow.	
1513		24	161513	PI-P: I-3 has departed Ck Pt. 1.	
1530		25	161530	PI-P: PI-3 at Ck Pt. 2.	
1550		26	161550	PI-P: PI-3 at Ck Pt. 3.	
1600		27	161600	PA,B,C,I-P: All secure.	
1600		28	161600	Sierra-B2: Intelligence report.	
1620		29	161620	PI-P: I-3 at Ck Pt. 3.	
1620		30	161620	Sierra-B3: Village chief from the base of hill 41 rpts a VC guerrilla in a house at coords 940663, P-2 actual is going to posit with village chief will rpt more info at his return.	
1650		31	161650	PA6-P: Patrol vic 960663 challenged civilian: male 75 meters away, male ran and entered village at 960660, patrol fired 3 rds at male as he ran around bend in trail, searched village with neg results, will stay in village until dark.	
1730		32	161730	PI-P: P-2 moving to Sierra, Req helo pickup of P-2 and one VCC	
1800		33	161800	PA,B,C,I-P: All secure.	
1815		34	161815	PI-P: PI6 now in CP found no weapons, firex will go as schedule.	
1830		35	161830	PI-P: PI tank firex is complete.	
1855		36	161855	P2-PA-I: 1 VC Co. coords 855650, they have 2 81mm mortars, mission is to attack hill 41, strength unknown, date of attack unknown.	
1914		37	161914	PD-P: Night firing completed.	
1915		38	161915	PI-P: The animal is up, PI has departed.	
	1920	39	161920	P2-PA: Sierra reports VC Br crossed river from east within GS 9462, 9361, 9360, 9260 and 9261.	
1940		40	161940	PI-P: I-1A is now in position, I-1B has departed IP	
1940		41	161940	PI-P3: I-1A is at Ck Pt. 1.	
1945		42	161945	Crowd-P2: VCS picked up 933667 mission to stakeout hill 41. dispatched to Shove 2 by helo.	
1950		43	161950	PA,C,D,B,I-P: All secure.	
2012		44	162012	PI-P: I-B at Ck Pt. #1.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DANANG. RVN

TO (Date and hour)

150001H Nov 65

162400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2026		45	162026	PI-P: I-2 at Ck Pt. 1.		
2120		46	162120	PD-P3: D-3 LP at 945717 heard movement along wire at 2030, a rock was thrown from wire to their posit. LP threw one grenade, checked area, found nothing, heard movement running away.		
2116		47	162116	PI-P: PI2 at Ck Pt. 2.		
2121		48	162121	PI-P: PI-1B at Ck Pt. 2.		
2205		49	162205	PA,B,C,D,I-P: Neg sit report.		
2205		50	162205	B34-B: Post 3 observed one man by wire in front of his position, fired on him, neg results.		
2220		51	162220	BD-B3: D-2 patrol leaving IP		
2315		52	162315	BD-B: D-2 patrol at objective.		
2318		53	162318	PI-P: PI-1B is now in position.		
2325		54	162325	Bridge Watch-B3: At 1120H the ARVN perimeter at bridge 150 meters South received sniper fire, 8 rds south and 5-10 rds north of bridge, PF's returned fire, everthing quiet.		
27-		55	162327	PI-P: PI-2 is now in position.		
2350		56	162350	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
2355		57	162355	BB0B3: At 1155H B-1 OP reports one probe behind their position, they are going to fire one rd of 81 illum and check it out coords 964709		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DAMANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

170001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

172400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0135		1	170135	BD-B3: D-2 night patrol has returned negative contact.		
0200		2	170200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0400		3	170400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0505		4	170405	PA-P: A-3A ambush has returned.		
0543		5	170543	PI-P: I-1 now departing night time position.		
0600		6	170600	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.		
0616		7	170616	PI-P3: I-1A has returned, I-1B is at check point #3.		
0710		8	170710	PI-P: I-C and I-D are now in CP. I-1B now at IP, I-2 returned to CP.		
0750		9	170750	BD-B3: D-1 patrol has departed.		
0751		10	170751	PI-P: I-3 now departing IP.		
0823		11	170823	PI-P: PI-3 at Ck Pt. #2.		
0810		12	170810	PA,B-P: All secure, India all secure. neg contact with Charlie by radio or LL.		
0845		13	170845	PI-P: PI-3 at check point #3.		
0845		14	170845	P2-PI: AO rpts man standing around at 901664, then trying to hide from AO, AO is still in area.		
0904		15	170904	PI-P2: PI checking out coords with PI-3.		
0904		16	170904	Stakeout-P: Do you have personnel on hill 41? on your last affirmative.		
0900		17	170900	PI-P3: India has one VN woman with schrapnel wound in her back and hip, wounds caused by arty or mortar rd. which hit near her house in vic 947-638 at approx 160500H, wounds will require surgery, but she is in no danger of dying, she will be transported to BAS by vehicle ASAP.		
0919		18	170919	PA-P: PA-2 patrol departing CP		
0950		19	170950	BD-B3: Delta has commenced fire of 3.5" and M60, will commence Fire of 60MM at 1300, D-1 at check point 2.		
0940		20	170940	PA5-P3: ARVN Cpl is on patrol and will return about 171600H.		
0945		21	170945	PB6-P3: Bridge rpts PW's not checking Nationals.		
1000		22	171000	P3-PI: Co. I was directed to have I-3 come up on AO freq. 40.7, AC marked area where man was hiding, I-3 picked up only male in area, had proper I.D.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H Nov 65	172400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				but is being brought in because he hid from A6.	
1015		23	171015	BD-B3: Delta reports a white triangular sign found in vic. 944719, with word Min on it, engineers will sweep area tomorrow morning after 0900H	
	1040	24	171040	P3-P: Be advised Peepsight 3 will not arrive your position as scheduled he will try and get there some time today.	
	1042	25	171042	P2-PI: Send VCS to Sierra for questioning.	
	1045	26	171045	P3-PB: Sierra reports PF's are not checking people because they are local villagers, Sierra is checking into it further	
1030		27	171030	PC-B3: No enemy contact, showed movie and gave lectures on what their government is trying to do in Vietnam and why the Marines are here. 250-300 adults and approx 400 children attended.	
1100		28	171100	BD-B3: D-1 patrol has returned.	
1200		29	171200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1315		30	171315	PA-Smokerroom-A1: Need transportation for maintenance crew.	
1330		31	171330	PI-P: PI-2 at check point #1.	
1330		32	171330	IA-P3: Ambushes A-3 965669 from 1900 to 0200, 959659 from 2300 to 0530. Patrols: A-2 946675 from 0530 to 0800, A-2 955655 from 1700 to 1900, 962672 from 1300 to 1500.	
1340		33	171340	PI-P: I-2 at check point #2.	
1405		34	171405	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1446		35	171446	PA-P: What time will EOD arrive this position.	
1520		36	171520	PI-P: Road sweep is completed, neg findings.	
1532		37	171532	PI-P: I-2 has returned to CP.	
1800		38	171800	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1800		39	171800	BA-B3: Intelligence Report.	
1800		40	171800	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence Report.	
1840		41	171840	PI-P: The animal is up.	
1900		42	171900	P2-PC-I: All VC have retreated from Phu Son (1) and (2) in order to rehearse for forthcoming large battle	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3		1
PLACE DANANG, RVN		
FROM (Date and hour) 170001H Nov 65	TO (Date and hour) 172400H Nov 65	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			Cont:	the VC will attack using human waves tactics during the period when there is no moon approx 5 days from now. VC are presently in the mtns. SE approx 7-8 kilometers. VC include guerrilla, main force, and NVN. Mission unknown.		
1905		43	171905	Sierra-B2: Quang Nam sector rpts that Dia Lac will fire arty at 950620, 950630, 945635, 954625, 895604, 905605 and 890805, around these coords, there are 2 VC Co. Intentions may be to attack hill 60 at coords 884578.		
1950		44	171950	PI-P: PI-1 and 3B have departed CP.		
1955		45	181955	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
2005		46	172005	PA-P: In regards to your message on the graves. The Co. interpreter got the info from local villagers.		
2029		47	171029	PI-P: Target on ANTPS 21 at 934655, will fire tank in coordination with illum. 3-5 VC moving toward our position range 500 meters.		
2050		48	172050	PI-P: I-3B in night time position. I-1A now at Ck Pt. #1.		
2050		49	172050	BC-B2: Intelligence report of killing of 2 VC with H&I fires at coords 8771. One was a nurse.		
	2100	50	172100	B2-A-I: Priority info from Shove receipt intell rpt indicate VC will attempt to place position powder in beer and soda can, all units take precautions.		
2120		51	172120	PI-P: We are still surveilling with animal, awaiting opportunity to fire.		
2145		52	172145	PI-P3: Movement that was observed by animal has stopped. sending out listening post as scheduled.		
2130	LE	53	172130	PA-P: Hear propaganda team from VC at 80 mg heading, appears to be across river.		
2150		54	172150	PA-P: New posit of A-1 Sqd ambush is 948773 same time as previous ambush.		
2201		55	172201	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
2210		56	172210	PI-P: I-2A now in position.		
2400		57	172400	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure, Alfa received 4 rds. small arms fire, coords unknown.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	
PLACE DAMANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 180001H Nov 65	TO (Date and hour) 182400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0020		1	180020	C3-B3: Shove 2 reports Co. "I," detected movement unknown number of VC in Grid square (9765) at 180020H. Arty mission being called.		
0030		2	180030	PS-P3: At 172330H received small arms fire SW returned approx 3 rds. 81 into tree line where fire came from. Received 2 rifle grenades both outside of perimeter, req 3 rds. Arty illum at 945695, at reported movement that could have been diversionary. Illum fired with neg sighting, firing ceased at time of illum. AO reported nothing, PF's reported 2 sqd of VC moving West.		
0200		3	180200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0220		4	180220	C3-B3: AO reports bridge burning at 943677. 1000 meters from hill 41, Alfa can see nothing.		
0245		5	180245	PI-P3: Co. I can not see anything burning at 943677.		
0310		6	180310	BD-B3: D-3 ambush has returned, neg contact.		
0340		7	180340	P3-PI: Dispatch a patrol at first light to check bridge at coords 943677, report any damage done to bridge to Bound 3.		
0345		8	180345	BD-Axhandle 3: Info Axhandle 3 that bridge at 943677 was burning.		
0345		9	180345	B3-C3: Sierra and I Co. report that they can see light of flames in the vicinity of 943677, where the AO reports the bridge burning, B3 has directed I Co. to send a patrol to check bridge area at first light.		
0400		10	180400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0555		11	180555	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0615		12	180615	BB-B3: Sweeping elements are in position.		
0615		13	180615	PI-P: PI-1 is at check point #3, PI-3A in IP and is returning to area where they observed firing last night. PI-3B has departed night position.		
0624		14	180624	PI-P: PI-1 is at check point 4.		
0646		15	180646	PI-P: PI-1 and 3B are in IP.		
0650		16	180650	PI-P: PI-3B now at check point #3.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

182400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0715		17	180715	PI6-P3: PI-3A checked out area of fire, fire was started with straw or hay, 1 bridge completely destroyed, the other impassable to traffic.		
0757		18	181757	PI-P3: PI-3C has entered IP		
0800		19	180800	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0816		20	180816	BB6-B3: Bravo patrol has completed sweep, patrol has returned, neg contact.		
0816		21	180816	PI6-P3: Bridges were at coords 943677, and 943679. Both were small wooden type, appeared to have been started with straw and trip flare to ignite it.		
0817		22	180817	PI-P: I-2 has reached check point 2.		
0900		23	180900	PA-P: A-3 patrol now departing.		
0900		24	180900	PI-P: I-2 at check point 3.		
0910		25	180910	BD-B3: D-2 patrol has reached check point 1, neg contact.		
0905		26	180905	PI-P: I-2 at check point 4.		
0935		27	180935	PI-P: I-2 at check point 5.		
0950		28	180950	BB-B3: Axhandl 2A6 is on his way to your position.		
1000		29	181000	BD-B3: D-2 patrol at check point 2.		
1010		30	181010	PI-P: PI-2 patrol at check point 6.		
1013		31	181013	PA,B,C,I-P: All secure.		
1025		32	181025	PI-P: PI-2 now at check point 7.		
1042		33	181042	PI-P: PI-2 now at check point 8.		
1046		34	181046	PI-P: PI-2 now at check point 9.		
1030		35	181030	BD-B3: At 181025 D-2 patrol received approx 15 rds small arms fire from 928701, the patrol was located at 933695, fire was returned and area is presently being searched, further report to follow.		
1200		36	181200	PI-P: I-2 is in CP.		
1215		37	181215	PD-P: Have checked area of sniper fire have 2 VCS.		
1216		38	181216	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, D-2 apprehended 2 VCS unarmed, one 35 years old, other 18, both uncooperative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1).		
1220		39	181220	P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1, shoot is canceled, Bordix not available at this time.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

182400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1242	40	181242	P3-PA: Req to know if you have any people at 964676. Reply: Negative.		
1300		41	181300	BD-B3: D-2 patrol has reached check point 5.		
1315		42	181315	B10-B3: Wireman checking "A" line this morning 300 meters past turnoff to Sierra found a pile of rocks 6 inches high on the road, at this point, All wire from this point and 2500 meters was missing, tent pins holding wire were also missing.		
	1315	43	181315	P3-PA: Be advised Regional force unit operating in Cam Ne (3) is receiving fire from La Chau (3), Stakeout 3 req we send unit to sweep, B3 directs you to send unit to Sweep La Chau (3).		
1330		44	181330	BD-B3: D-2 has entered CP.		
	1331	45	181331	P3-PA: Be advised there were 5 VC reported to be firing from La Chau (3).		
1335		46	181335	PA-P3: Unit sent to sweep La Chau (3). 2 sqds from A-3 now 1500 meters north of La Chau (3).		
1403		47	181403	PA-P3: Req to know if RF at Cam Ne know of our sweep of La Chau (3). Reply: Affirmative.		
1413		48	181413	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
1430		49	181430	PI-P: PI-1 now at check point 1.		
1439		50	181439	PI-P: I-1 now at check point 2.		
1515		51	181515	PA-P3: Sweep of La Chau (3) is completed, neg contact. Interpreter talked with villagers, who claimed no firing took place, one sqd is now sweeping La Chau (5).		
1455		52	181455	PI-P: I has set up sick call.		
1526		53	181526	PA-P: Req to know where helo and EOD team is.		
1555		54	181555	PI-P: I-1 now at check point 3.		
1614		55	181614	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, A-3 has entered CP, A-3C presently conducting patrol. C-1A has reached check point 4.		
1604		56	181604	PI-P: I-2 has entered IP		
	1435	57	181435	P2-PA;B,C,D,I: Intelligence report		
1636		58	181636	PA-P: A-3 patrol is in CP.		
1640		59	181640	PG-P: C-1A patrol returned to CP		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANA'G, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

182400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1725		60	181725	BD6-B2: Goose A6 rpts a school teacher from the village of Thai Lai his name is Lam Quang Luyen, he rpts that VC moved into An Tan GS 9170, they stopped the villagers from taking sand and gravel from the river, also rpts that same VC are the VC that fired on D-2 patrol, F-6 rating.		
1750		61	181750	Today A-P: The road to PA is now open to 5 ton traffic.		
	1818	62	181818	P-PA,B,C,D,I: It has been reported that patrols are bypassing VC because patrols are not checking all civilians in the rice fields. Effective immediately all patrols will check ID of all civilians sighted throughout patrol routes.		
1806		63	181806	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
1830		64	181830	PI-P: The animal is up.		
1845		65	181845	PC-P: PC 1 and 2 now departing.		
1855		66	181855	PI-P: Supply request.		
	1925	67	181925	P2-All units: Sierra rpts at 1910 unknown no of VC have infiltrated heading East in GS 9270, wpns unk, B-2 rating, VC in that area. Sierra rpts may be to harass same as last night, also puts emphasis on bridge.		
1937		68	181937	PI-P: PI-3 at check point 3.		
1940		69	181940	PS-P2: 1 plt VC coords 954684, Rating C-3.		
2010		70	182010	PA-P3: All secure, A,B,C,D,I.		
2025		71	182025	BC-B3: Received 15-20 rds sniper fire from vic 913727, did not return fire. Also PF Lt. reports 1 VC plt vic 906719, undetermined elements at 911709, Co. C rec premission to fire 81's on 911709.		
1820	LE	72	181820	PI6-P: I-AB at 921671 point hit, electrically detonated mine. mine was two explosions but was detonated prematurely, no casualties. Ambush sqd is presently searching for VC wires, batteries etc. patrol will report results of search and continue to ambush site.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DAMANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

120001H NOV 65

182400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
2054		74	182054	BD-B3: At 2045 3 frag grenades were thrown at what sounded like cans ratteling on wire. LP's have been pulled in.	
2125		75	182125	BD-B3: D-1 departed IP.	
2142		76	182142	PI-P: PI-2A is at night time posit.	
2200		77	182200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: all secure, Bravo, grenade went off and rounds fired at movement outside of oupost, will send details later.	
2212		78	182212	BB-B3: Saw 1 man, fired on him and thought they hit him. Checked out area with neg results.	
2220		79	182220	BS-B3: Received approx 8-10 rds small arms fire from approx 500 meters NW of their position. Estimate 2-3 VC.	
2315		80	182315	PI-P: I-3A and I-2A at night posit. I-2A moving toward their night posit.	
2320		81	182320	BD-B3: In regards to sniper fire, estimated 3-4 VC at approx coords 943693, (1) rifle, and 10-12 VC at approx 934687, (2) rifles.	
2355		82	182355	PA,B,C,I-P: All secure.	

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

190001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

192400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0037		1	190037	PI-P: PI-2B now in position.		
0156		2	190156	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0400		3	190400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0633		4	190633	PI-P: I-2A has left night time posit. I2B has left night time position. I-3 at check point 4.		
0640		5	190640	PI-P: I-2A had reached check point 5.		
0645		6	190645	PI-P: I-3 is at check point 5.		
0650		7	190650	PI-P: I-2A is at check point 4.		
0658		8	190658	PI-P: PI-3 now at India CP		
0705		9	190705	PI-P: I-2A now at India CP.		
0739		10	190739	PI-P: I-2B now returned to CP.		
0815		11	190815	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0820		12	190820	BA6-B3: We have collected 200 civilians and are waiting for the pay/ops team. Nothing unusual to report, will continue sweep when team arrives.		
0820		13	190820	PI-P: I-1 has departed CP		
0830		14	190830	PI-P: I-1 at check point 1.		
0900		15	190900	PI-P: I-1 at check point 2.		
0919		16	190919	PI-P: PI-1 at check point 3.		
0927		17	190927	PI-P: I-1 found (1) 81mm type illum imbedded below fin assembly, we are going to blow in place. Is located between check points 3 and 4.		
0941		18	190941	PA-P: A-1 has completed search of village and is now returning to CP.		
1005		19	191005	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
1017		20	191017	PI-P: ETA of Med CAP team.		
1020		21	191020	PI-P3: I-1 patrol captured 2 VCS at 925677, both men are being taken to Sierra where P-2 will pick them up and further transport them to ITP.		
1120		22	191120	PI-P: I-1 now at check point 5.		
1134		23	191134	PI-P: I-1 now at check point 6.		
1200		24	191200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
1300		25	191300	P6-P: Now departing CP.		
1315		26	191315	PC6-P: C-1 patrol departed CP 1300.		
1340		27	191340	PD-P3: D-3 patrol found 2 grenades one handkerchief and some documents in vicinity 917707, documents will be brought in when patrol returns.		
1355		28	191355	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, C-2A negative contact.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H Nov 65	192400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1454		29	191454	PI-P3: India-1A found sign at 926676 indicating mine fields in Doc Sanh, also found propaganda sign.		
1600		30	191600	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
1710		31	191710	Crowd 2-B2: AT 809590, 836590, DI corps rpts VC Bn possibly 20th Bn at above coords, also Shove 3 rpts source unknown. A VC Bn at 795590 to 835590, AO is checking area.		
1835		32	191835	PS-P3: Pfs have one patrol/ambush to coords 929689, beginning 192000H and returning at 200000H.		
1905		33	191905	PI-P: I-2 patrol now departing CB.		
1915		34	191915	PI-P: PI-1A now departing.		
1930		35	191930	PI-P3: I-1A now at check point 1.		
1955		36	191955	PI-P3: I-1A now at check point 2.		
1955		37	191955	PI,A,B,C,D,-P: All secure.		
2011		38	192011	PI-P: PI-2 at check point 2.		
2010		39	192010	B2-B: Intelligence report		
2012		40	192012	P2-PA,I: 1 MR Bn. moved into GS 8565, 8665, 8765 yesterday afternoon. Green uniforms F-6 rating.		
2038		41	192038	PI-P3: I-1A at checkpoint 3.		
2038		42	192038	PI-P3: PI-1A at checkpoint 4.		
2100		43	192100	PI-P: PI-2 has reached check point 3.		
2125		44	192125	Crowd3-B3: 327 reported to Shove that fire fight is going on at 948700. The bridge reports, 500 meters away and all is quiet.		
2130		45	192130	PI-P: PI-1B at check point 1.		
2115		46	192115	Scat.D-B3: D-2 will be extracted tomorrow. D-3 will remain.		
2150		47	192150	Mutter-P: All secure.		
2150		48	192150	PA-P: B-1 rec illum 500 mtrs North of bridge, VC in village.		
2222		49	192222	PB-P3: Everything is all secure at bridge.		
2235		50	192235	PI-P3: PI-1B at check point 2.		
2238		51	192238	PA-P: Rec'd 6 incoming rds. from between Duyen Son 2 and 3. Fired 18 H&I 11 and 12, no further fire after that.		
2110	LE	52	192110	PA6-P: While returning from patrol L/Cpl G.S. DAVIS 2022039 fell on punji stake, cut his left lower		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or-filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DALLANG. RVN

TO (Date and hour)

190001H Nov 65

192400H Nov 65

(Classification)

[illegible]

PAGE NO

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

202400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0018		1	200018	PI-P: The animal is down, bad transmitter, will bring to CP in the morning, overloaded magnatron.		
0155		2	200155	C3-B2: From Div & L Co., Fertilize. 192300H; at 959644 heavy movement was detected by patrol and heard drums, movement from N going S, rearty concentration; sweep of area will be made in morning.		
0200		3	200200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0358		4	200358	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0445		5	200445	BD-B3: D-2 has returned to CP.		
0540		6	200540	PI-P: I-B now at check point 3.		
0545		7	200545	PI-P: I-1A has departed from night time position.		
0555		8	200555	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, All Alfa patrols have returned.		
0626		9	200626	PI-P3: I-1A now at their CP.		
0630		10	200630	PI-P3: I-1B back at CP.		
0730		11	200730	P2-P3: D-1 departing CP		
0811		12	200811	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0955		13	200955	Crowd3-B3: Burke C will be firing 60mm mortars at 916763 commencing at 1000H		
1000		14	201000	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.		
1015		15	201015	PS-P2: We have one VM with out ID, req instructions.		
1200		16	201200	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.		
1203		17	201203	PI-P3: PI-3 at check point 4.		
1235		18	201235	PI-P3: PI-3 has returned to CP.		
1250		19	201250	P6-P3: Departing CP for Delta CP.		
1410		20	201410	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure, C-1A passed check point 3 on the way to 4.		
1445		21	201225	Today A1-B3: The entire sweep is completed.		
1600		22	201600	Mutter-P: All secure.		
1700		23	201700	P6-P3: P6 and crowd 6 are now at hill 22.		
1730		24	201730	P-P3: P6 and crowd 6 now leaving hill 22.		
1735		25	201735	P-P3: Pt now in CP.		
1810		26	201810	PS-P2: The man is ok and will be turned loose as soon as village chief sends proper papers.		
1814		27	201814	PI-P2: The animal is up.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message. —

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

202400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1815		28	201815	PI-P: The animal req 20 gallon gas.		
	1826	29	201826	P3-P8: There is one night time position 800 yards South West of your position.		
28		30	201828	PS-P3: We have one night time posit. 600 meters West of this position.		
1835		31	201835	Smokerroom-B3: Mule fired on by approx 2 VC at coords 954715, tank fired at two VC with 50 caliber MG.		
1830		32	201830	C3-B3: Bound is authorized direct liaison with Swain (3/3) for coordinating boundaries limiting pts. & relief of positions on 24 Nov 65.		
1900		33	201900	BB6-B3: A Bravo outpost rpts firing on movement in the brush with M-79 Co. B will conduct a body search & req permission to use B-1 illum.		
1912		34	201912	PI-P: PI-3A has departed CP, is an LP.		
1925		35	201925	Stakeout 52-P52: have P52 come up on radio relay ASAP.		
1930		36	201930	PI-P: PI-1 had departed CP.		
1952		37	201952	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
1943		38	201943	B3-All units: We have rec'd word from G-3 be especially watchful tonight.		
1930		39	201930	PS-P3: Intelligence report.		
2000		40	202000	PI-P: I-3B had departed IP.		
2110		41	202010	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
2035		42	202035	PI-P: I-1 and I-3A have reached check point 1.		
2040		43	202040	Sierra-B3: Ben Tay reports 3 VC at coords 954692, fired 3 rounds of 81 at 2025 at them.		
2100		44	202100	PI-P3: PI-3B now at check point 1.		
2103		45	202103	PI-P3: PI-3A now at check point 2.		
2120		46	202120	PI-P3: PI-1 is now at check point 2.		
2130		47	202130	PI-P3: I-1 is now in their night time position, I-13B at check point 2.		
2155		48	202155	PI-A,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
2215		49	202215	PI-P3: I-3A now in night position.		
2225		50	202225	PI-P3: I-3B now in night position.		
2345		51	202345	A Battery-B3: Req illum from D Co. movement in front of their posit.		
2359		52	202359	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

212400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0055		1	210055	BD-B3: Whiskey Delta threw one grenade at suspected movement to their front. Area was checked with neg. results.	
0150		2	210150	BD-B3: D-3 patrol returned, neg. contact.	
2335	LE	3	212335	PI-P: I3B saw 3 VC. were taken under fire as they approached from East. VC approached rear IB fired 10 rds. VC fled scene pursuit unsuccessful. No friendly or enemy KIA, 2255H at 919678, 1 enemy WIA.	
0200		4	210200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0400		5	210400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0405		6	210405	BB-B3: Arty Bn (F) recieved 3 rds carbine fire from coords (AT 963713) at 0355H.	
0455		7	210455	BD-B3: D-6 is departing CP.	
0600		8	210600	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0620		9	210620	Fertilize-B3: The blocking force is in position.	
0634		10	210634	PI-P: PI-3B is at ck pt. 4. PI-3A has departed night position.	
0658		11	210658	PB-P3: Pontoon bridge is flooded, advise no vehicles to come this way unless emergency.	
0800		12	210700	PI-P: PI-3B now in CP.	
0700		13	210700	PD-P3: PD has lined up with PF's	
0715		14	210715	PB-P3: Bravo is in position to block for Delta.	
0722		15	210722	P3-PA,B,C,D,I,H&S: The pontoon bridge is flooded, traffic across it should be limited to emergency.	
0755		16	210755	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, Delta is moving into position for search.	
0805		17	210805	PD-P3: Delta is commencing search.	
0810		18	210810	P6-PA,B,C,D,I-H&S: Consistent with today's operational commitments and the reduced visibility all units ensure an increased alert status to preclude enemy movement under cover of bad weather. 25% security is considered minimal.	
0835		19	210835	PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.	
0850		20	210850	PD-P3: Have observed 6 s/waps on river headed towards village, have	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

212400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-Pile
				intrepreter on board checking. Have one platoon standing by in case they are needed.		
0908		21	210908	PD-P: Have apprehended two VCS one had no ID papers, the other had VC ID papers will be taking them back to Delta CP after completion of sweep.		
1000		22	211000	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, Delta returning to CP with VCS, I-1 patrol in CP.		
1200		23	211200	PW-P19: Driver to take chaplain to PLSR.		
1258		24	211258	PV-P: 6x6 from Bc supply stuck at cross roads by Hoa Cam, brakes failed.		
1320		25	211320	BD-B3: BD has returned to CP.		
1413		26	211413	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, C-1 patrol out.		
1610		27	211610	Crowd 2-B2: From Div. Rec'd from Senator 20 Nov. VN civilians from a market place 967667 rpt'd that VC from area around La Chau (1) 943685 have been coming across the Song Yen River at La Bong (2) hamlet 969668 after dark and returning around 0300-0400.		
1611		28	211611	Crowd 2-B2: Crowd 2 rpts from Div. Hoa Vang sub sector rpts B-3 rating by Div. The VC guerrillas of Hoa Loi 987657, Hoa Thai 955684, Hoa Chau 004680 and villagers have rec'd grenades, 1 case per village, issued by the VC district. Purpose harassment of our pacification program & harassment to USMC units. VC told people of An Trach hamlet AT 9666 to cut down bamboo in order to make stretchers for evacuation. We don't know where they are going to attack or when, a worker rpt'd that at Chau Duc O-Ray 820650, VC have a training center for training recruits.		
1608		29	211608	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
1828		30	211828	PS-P: Rcq. to know if any Marines posit. vic of Sierra, Reply: Neg.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "MY", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

220001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

222400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0200		1	220200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0400		2	220400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All sedure.		
0600		3	220600	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0605		4	220605	PI-P: I-2A now departing night time position.		
0645		5	220645	PI-P: I-2A, 2B and 3 have departed night time position.		
0652		6	220652	PI-P: I-2A is at check point 3, 2B is at check point 4.		
0707		7	220707	PI-P3: Civic action will be canceled this afternoon. I1 will be modified due to flooding along route.		
0710		8	220710	PI-P: I-2A has returned to IP		
0720		9	220720	PI-P: I-3 is at check point 6. I2B has returned to IP.		
0830		10	220830	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0845		11	220845	PI-P3: PI-1 now departing.		
0854		12	220854	PI-P3: Recon patrol now passing our position.		
0905		13	220905	PI-P3: PI-1 has reached check point 2.		
0855	IE	14	220855	PA-P3: Vehicles below 3/4 ton will not be used on road net.		
0925		15	220925	PA-P3: A-1 and A-1B now departing CP.		
0930		16	220930	PI-P3: I-1 now at check point 2.		
0950		17	220950	PI-P3: I-1 now at check point 3.		
1004		18	221004	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
1040		19	221040	PI-P3: Recon patrol traveling past this position on East side of hill 41 traveling in a northerly direction.		
1045		20	221045	PI-P3: The TPS-21 is down PH422 will not start recon another.		
1050		21	221050	PI-P3: I-1 has reached check point 5.		
1145		22	221145	PD-P3: D-3 patrol has found one (1) pack, a grenade box full of rice, some personal papers and a camouflage cover at check point 4, 924702.		
1200		23	221200	PI-P4: Reg to use cartridge 5920-892-9862 for <del>automatic</del> intrusion detection <del>device</del>		
1210		24	221210	PS-P: There has been a large volume of fire coming from what appears to be the bridge and a unit to your right, near the bridge. Reg to know if you received any info on this?		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H Nov 65	222400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1240		25	221240	BD-B3: At 1215 patrol from D-3 was fired on from some huts in vicinity of 938708, there were an estimated 3-4 VC firing both automatic and semi-automatic wprs. The patrol returned fire and the VC ceased firing. Patrol could not search area because of deep water between them and the huts, no known VC CAS, no friendly CAS.	
1400		26	221400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1420		27	221420	BD-B3: D-3A at check point 3.	
1445		28	221445	BD-B3: D-3 patrol 1000 meters from objective, check point 2.	
1510		29	221510	BD-B3: D-3 located at Tuy Loan (1) in position to sweep, neg contact.	
1515		30	221515	PA-P: Have dispatched patrol to take 3 VCS to Sierra captured yesterday.	
1520		31	221520	BD-B3: D-3A patrol at check point 4, will not leave until thorough search of village.	
1555		32	221555	BD-B3: D-3 has finished search of village, now proceeding to check point 5.	
1610		33	221610	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
	1615	34	221615	BD-BI: Be advised that you have responsibility for bridge security every night. You are not to alternate with Alpha Co. Provide one Rein sqd in that area.	
1640		35	221640	P16-P3: PI-13 new night position is 943678 with Ck Pt. 3 942672 and Ck Bt. 4 943663.	
1800		36	221800	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.	
2000		37	222000	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.	
2155		38	222155	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.	
2047	LE	39	222047	PI-P: LP reports seeing a group of 15 personnel to their direct front in wooded area coords 931672 just observed fleeting glance of them, am checking to make sure not our people. Have alerted all our units to be on lookout for any movement.	
2245		40	222245	B3-BA,B,C,D,I: The password has been compromised, switch to alternate.	
2352		41	222352	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

HAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

232400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0200		1	240200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0314		2	240314	PI-P: Listing post P-1 sus suspicious moving sampans in rice paddy about 400 meters to right front of our position. Sampam has moved to edge of paddy.	
0400		3	240400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0600		4	240600	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0720		5	240720	PI-P: I-1 is in IP.	
0800		6	240800	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0900		7	240900	PI-P: PI-3 at check point 2, they are setting up a medical center, will be there approx 2 hours.	
0925		8	240925	Today A1-P3: Bridge 9 is out road check complete.	
0956		9	240956	PS6-P: In regards to request of P6 about ceremony today, Ben Ray is not able to attend and will await transportation.	
1000		10	241000	PI-P: PI-3 at check point 3, have stopped to give med aid.	
1006		11	241006	PI,A,B,C,D,P: All secure.	
1025		12	241025	PA-P4: Search conducted for portable light plant, neg results.	
	1050	13	241050	P6-PS: Advise Capt Troung that P6 will pick him up by helo approx 1500H today, return will also by by helo.	
	1130	14	241130	P3-PA,I: School on SID has been rescheduled for Wednesday at 1300, Have personnel report to P4 at 211000H for further transportation Personnel attending will bring SID's with them.	
1144		15	241144	P3-PA,B,C,D,I: Frost call to all troops that are looking at <del>moon</del> SW through binoculars; may cause permanent damage to eyes.	
1200		16	241200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1400		17	241400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1600		18	241600	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1515	LE	19	241515	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.	
1740		20	241740	PA-P: PA has 2 VCS in this position, they will be delivered to Sierra tomorrow morning. Coords where captured, 960661, VCS were cooperative, claim VC took there I.D. Captured between 1030-1100. 1 VCS had an American high school ring.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DUNANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

242400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0200		1	240200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0400		2	240400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0215	LE	3	240215	PB-P: Sentry on Southern portion of perimeter fired on movement to his left front. Movement was man from Foxtrot battery who went forward of his position to relieve himself. Man wounded in right leg. Wound not serious. Evac on the way. Investigation will follow.	
0600		4	240600	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. negative contact with Alpha via landline or radio.	
0750		5	240750	PB-P3: B-1 began sweep at 0700, neg contact, will sweep of finger in 10 minutes.	
0753		6	240753	PA-P3: Plt in position have rounded up approx 100 civilians. Psy war team not in area.	
0810		7	240810	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0824		8	240824	PB-P3: B-1 has completed sweep, neg results.	
0834		9	240834	PA-P: If Psy war team is not in posit by 0830, PA6 will secure A-3 patrol.	
0910		10	240910	PS-P2: Have received 2 VCS from PA rego to hold them here for <del>interrogation</del> <sup>interception</sup> tion as long as possible.	
1008		11	241008	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1009		12	241009	BI-B3: I-2 patrol at check point 4.	
1030		13	241030	BD-B3: D-2 patrol at check point 2.	
1035		14	241035	Crowd 2-B2: AO rpts heavy foot traffic both North and South on road, 9466, and 9261.	
1115		15	241115	PC-P3: Charlie patrol at check point 1, am unable to proceed to check point 2 by prescribed course because bridge washout. Will proceed to check point 3.	
1225		16	241225	PA,B,D,I-P: All secure.	
1250		17	241250	PI6-P3: I-1 mission changed from civic action to bridge security. civic action was combined with I-2 this morning. I-2B new location for tonight 943678, delete check point 3, 4, and 5 on I-2B route.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message. -

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DAMANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

242400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1415		18	241415	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1430		19	241430	PC-P3: Observed some WP rounds at coords 9472, c me from vic of Goose Alfa approximately 3-4 rounds. Delta firing 3.5's fam fire.	
1610		20	241610	Today A1- Today A-1: Relay through PI for 24 Nov only. Sweep visually only to the well. Message is to be given to A-2 when they arrive at CP.	
1624		21	241624	PA,B,C,D,I-P: Neg sit report.	
1627		22	241627	PI-P4: Resupply req.	
1630		23	241630	BD-B3: D-2 patrol in CP	
1635		24	241635	B2-B: Intelligence report	
1725		25	241725	PI-P: I-2B has left CP.	
1728		26	241728	PI-P: I-2B at Ck Pt. #1.	
1745		27	241745	PI-P: I-2B at Ck Pt. #2.	
1615	LE	28	241615	PC-P: Ambulance jeep traveling from the pass to PC CP received sniper fire from coords 940745.	
1815		29	241815	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1750	LE	30	241750	P2-PA,I: Intelligence msg from Crowd.	
1909		31	241909	PI-P: I-3 departing CP.	
2020		32	242020	PA,B,C,I-P3: All secure.	
2021		33	242021	PA6-P: Picked up one VCS in village 951667, at 241900H. Patrol entered yard and man tried to run away. Has I.D. but appears suspicious. Will hold until tomorrow and deliver to Bn in the morning. Ambush coords 953561 discontinued, new ambush is 946662.	
2200		34	242200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
2230		35	242230	PD-P3: D-1 patrol has departed.	
2230		36	242230	B2-B: Hoa Can rpts 1 VC Bn is moving from Hoa Thuong village 8869 Hieu Duc Dist moving to Hoa Vinh village, 9179 in Hoa Vang Dist. Strength 350 men. wpns 1-57 RR, 1-81mm, smg & ind wpns.	
2245		37	242245	B2-B: Sierra rpts 2 plts NF plan to mine road from 945645 to hill 41 and 22. They may set small ambushes to attack vehicles. wpns 4 auto rifles, 8-M-1's, the rest consist of small auto wpns now located around coords 870890 VC Dist staff Ho at 815663, C-1 rating.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DANANG, RVN

240001H Nov65

242400H Nov 65

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

250001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

252400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0055		1	250055	PI6-P: Spot Rpt: A: LP from I position. B: 250055. C: 934658. D: LP spotted 8-10 men moving in front of their position West to East. Were camouflaged with bushes on helmets and back. Illum signlouted these men. LP threw grenade and fired approx 20 rounds. 2-3 rds fire were returned. LP returned to area (CP). Echo illumed area and fired at suspected target 50 ca. No fire returned. Will double size of LP and sending them back out.	
0157		2	250157	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0220		3	250220	PI-P: LP has completed search, neg results. Back in position, all secure.	
0240		4	250240	BD-B3: D-1A ambush is back.	
0410		5	250410	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0555		6	250555	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0640		7	250640	PI-P: I-2A at Ok Pt. #3.	
0811		8	250711	PI-P: I-1A back in CP.	
0800		9	250800	PI-P3: I-3 now departed from IP position.	
0805		10	250805	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.	
0825		11	250825	PI-P3: I-2 now in daytime position.	
0845		12	250845	PI-P3: I-1 now departing.	
0855		13	250855	PD-P3: D-3 at check point #1.	
0908		14	250908	PI-P: PI-1 at check point #1. I-3 back in area.	
0915		15	250915	P2-PAF Send VCS apprehended yesterday to Sierra this morning.	
0917		16	250917	PI-P: PI-1 at check point 2.	
0920		17	250920	PI-P: PI-1 at check point 3.	
0935		18	250935	PI-P: PI-1 at check point 4.	
0940		19	250940	BD-B3: D-3 at check point 3.	
0941		20	250941	BD-B3: D-3 at check point 4.	
0942		21	250942	PI-P: PI-1 at check point 5.	
1000		22	251000	Today Alfa1-PL Road check completed to 41 and 22. Road open for traffic.	
1005		23	251005	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1255		24	251255	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.	
1320		25	251320	PG-P3: P3C has one VCS sent squad to his position, will send VCS to Sierra.	
1305		26	251305	PG-P3: Charlie 3 has departed CP.	
1410		27	251410	PI-P3: Scot 3C picked up one VCS at 916654. Reason for apprehension was	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DAJIANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

250001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

252400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1410		27	Cont:	trying to hide. The VCS is now enroute to Sierra position.	
1535		28	251535	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence rpts.	
1300	LE	29	251300	B2-B3: A-1B picked up a VCS with no I.D at Phu Son (2) at 1300H. VCS said his younger brother is a VC. VCS is 50 years old.	
1506	LE	30	251506	PS-P3: 4 rds arty at approx 1330 hit very close to houses at coords 911764. If possible rec they move their strikes. <i>Fact</i>	
1615		31	251615	PA,B,C,I-P: All secure.	
1800		32	251800	PA,B,C,D,I-: All secure.	
1910		33	251910	PI-P3: I-2 has departed for night time position.	
1950		34	251950	BS-B2: 1 VC Co. with one 81mm moved into village at 910692 as of 1800. Village chief (Hoh Thuong) gave info. Each family is forced to give food for 3 VC.	
1957		35	251957	PI-P3: I-1A at check point #1.	
2000		36	252000	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.	
2040		37	252040	S-B2: 251850 (AT 969645) recieved 40 rds from carbine coords 966648, returned fire with 2 60mm, 2 M79 rds approx 60 rds small arms. VC broke contact, fled west could be coming towards "A" position.	
2110		38	252110	PI-P: I-1A in night time position.	
2105		39	252105	BS-B3: Two lights possibly for signaling. One above the other white light on top and red light on bottom very close together. Unable to determine distance from this position but fairly close. Are in a Northwest direction from this position, also Bien Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert.	
2115		40	252115	BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed.	
2117		41	252117	PI-P: I-1A, I-1B and I-2 are in position.	
2125		42	252125	BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble.	
2155		43	252155	BI-B2: Animal is up.	
2200		44	252200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
2357		45	252357	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

HAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

260000H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

262400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0200		1	260200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0200		2	260200	Shave 2-P2: Hien Duc agent claims 6 Battalion's of Northern volunteers have filtered through the border and are now in the Hien Duc District. They intend to go to Hoa Vang District on 25, 26, 27 November. Then spread out along Highway 1 from Hoa An to Hoa Vang and villages of Hoa Vang District. The 6 Battalion's are reported to have heavy artillery companies. The VC force is further equipped with 1-105, and 20-60 and 81 mm mortars plus 57's, plus individual weapons. VC force commander Thai Lang and assisted by Chicam advisers and political commanders.	
0410		3	260410	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0430		4	260430	PI,B-P: All secure.	
0550		5	260550	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0800		6	260800	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. I-2 has departed enroute to daytime position.	
0932		7	260932	PA-P2: Whiskey: H&I fired are 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.	
0941		8	260941	Today A-P3: Roads have been checked and are clear.	
0950		9	260950	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. I-3 moving toward check point 3.	
1011		10	261011	PA-P3: A-2A has departed. India 3 is at check point 3.	
1152		11	261152	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1215		12	261215	BD-B3: D-1 patrol has reached check point 2.	
1355		13	261355	Growl 2-B2: Intelligence report.	
1415		14	261415	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1530		15	261530	PA5-P3: A-2 patrol received 1 round carbine fire from Ia Bong 3. coordinates (AT 961677). Returned fire with 3 M-79 rounds. Could not check out area because it was across river.	
1605		16	261605	BD-B3: D-1 patrol is located at check point 7. Negative contact.	
1607		17	261607	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure.	
1615		18	261615	BD-B3: Delta patrol learned from villagers that approximately	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

260000H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

262400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
Cont:				70 V.C armed with (1) 81mm mortar, (1) 60mm mortar, (1) Rocket launcher and unknown K-50 machine guns as well as M-14 and M-1 rifles. Were in village of Khuong My (2) last night but left this morning in 2 groups moving to the high ground northwest of the village. Our patrol found no remains from the V.C. company.	
1620		20	261620	D-1 patrol is located at check point 9. Negative contact.	
1635		21	261635	BD-B3: D-1 patrol is located at the bridge. Negative contact.	
1650		22	261650	BD-B3: D-1 patrol is located at check point 10. Negative contact.	
1720		23	261720	PI-P: PI-3B has departed India CP.	
1710	LE	24	261710	PI-P: I-3B now at check point 1.	
1800		25	261800	PA,B,O,D,I-P: All secure.	
	1835	26	261835	B2-BA,B,C,D,I-P: Agent from Hieu Duc District Headquarters reports 1 VC main force Company at Dong Phm area Grid Square (9462). They moved into this area yesterday. Company Commander is NGO DINH HOANG/ F-3 rating.	
1745	LE	27	261745	D6-B2: In reference to Delta's patrol to KHUONG MY (2), The patrol met up with the village chief and his wife who fled when the VC entered his village last night. He entered the village with the patrol. That is why the villagers were so cooperative. Also learned that the VC told the villagers the northern portion of Khuong My (2) was mined. The villagers were also told a couple of days ago by the VC to stay out of the area from coordinates (AT 918705) to (AT 925-705). The village chief and his wife also left the village when the patrol left, indicating that the VC may occupy the village tonight also.	
1930		28	261930	Crowd 2-B2: Reason to believe lot of VC activity at Grid Square (9383), North of TAOR.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL HQ\*

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

RAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DANANG. RVN

TO (Date and hour)

260001H NOV 65

262400 E N v65

[illegible]

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily on at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 7-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

270001H Nov 65

TO (Date and hour)

272400H Nov 65

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0000		1	270000	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0400		2	270400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0600		3	270600	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0755		4	270755	PA-P: PA-3 in objective area. Have 11VCS.	
0800		5	270800	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
0800		6	270800	BA6-B3: A-3 patrol received 3 or 4 rounds sniper fire. They returned fire East of Hai Chau (AT 936622). They have wounded one (1) VC. Could not find weapon.	
0822		7	270822	PI-P: I-1 in position. I-3A returning to CP.	
0900		8	270900	PB-PB Rear: Be advised that no troops will be in area. Cancel chaplain, make services after 1330H.	
0900		9	270900	P19-P: Church services.	
0905		10	270905	Today A-P: Visual sweep completed. All roads clear.	
0940		11	270940	PI-P: PI-2 has stopped and set up medical center.	
1000		12	271000	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. D-2 departed 0912. Negative contact.	
1115		13	271115	BD-B3: D-2 has reached check point 4.	
1125		14	271125	BC-B3: Intelligence report.	
1155		15	271155	BD-B3: D-2 patrol at check point 5.	
1200		16	271200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1315		17	271315	PD-P3: D-2 patrol at check point 7. They are setting up at roadblock.	
1400		18	271400	BD-B3: D-2 patrol has returned. Negative contact.	
1400		19	271400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1405		20	271405	PI-P: Pilsner India 2 new in IP.	
1440		21	271440	BA-B3: Alpha 3 platoon also found 2 fresh graves at Dong Phu (2) coordinates (AT 948620). All villages had no young men of fighting age nor old men present. Six volt battery found at Dong Phu (3). Drum type signal device found at Hy Chew (8). Eight guerrillas seen. Reported before wearing black pajamas.	
1535		22	271535	PA-P: Be advised PA-2 has returned to CP. Have two (2) VCS at this position. Are awaiting helo transportation to Sierra.	
1540		23	271540	BS-B2: Intelligence report.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

270001H N<sup>U</sup> 65

TO (Date and hour)

272400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1545		24	271545	P6-P: P6 and G6 are enroute to PA and PI position.	
1602		25	271602	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1635		26	271635	PI-P: I-3 now departing IP.	
1640		27	271640	P6-P: P6 and Crowd 6 now departing hill 41.	
1225	LE	28	271225	Hea Cam Training Center-PB: 27 November between 1300 to 1700 two platoons patrolling the area of Phu Hea and Cam Hea village at coordinates (AT 956703) and (AT 980703). 28 November between 0800 and 1000 1400 and 1600 two platoons patrolling the area (AT 957703) and (AT 989703).	
1645		29	271645	PI-P: PI-3 has reached check point 2.	
1725		30	271725	PI-P: PI-3 in position at bridge. PI-1 returning to IP.	
1715		31	271715	Crowd 2-B2: Hea Vang special sector secret agent rated B-2 27 November 1965 reports 2 VC guerrilla platoons who attack 593 RF Company at (AT 270245H have withdrawn to vicinity of (AT 953650 and (AT 960653).	
1740		32	271740	BA6-B3: Charlie 6 reports he is bringing his patrol back in because of communication loss.	
1755		33	271755	PI-P: PI-1 has returned to IP.	
1800		34	281800	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
1805		35	271805	BA-B3: At 271805H Alpha 1 patrol departed Alpha CP in search of VC reported by Bound 2 at (AT 953650) and (AT 960653).	
1830		36	271830	Shave 2-B2: Received report from local source that Marble mountain air facility will be attacked tonight. No rating.	
1840		37	271840	PA-P3: Alpha 1 now at (AT 953650) and commencing sweep. Negative contact at this time.	
1907		38	271907	BA6-B3: Alpha 1 has completed sweep. Negative contact. Returning to CP.	
1925		39	271925	PI-P: Received 3 rounds sniper fire from coordinates (AT 931668). India 2 A departing towards this area now. Have not fired any rounds yet.	
1935		40	271935	PI-P: India 2A checked out snipers suspected position. Negative results.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2/S-3

DANANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

270001H Nov 65

272400H Nov 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1930	LE	41	271930	Intelligence report Sierra.		
1940		42	271940	Sierra-B2: Intelligence report.		
1950		43	271950	PC-P3: Intelligence report from ARVN Lieutenant.		
2000		44	272000	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
2020		45	272020	PB-P3: Casualty report. Storm 2 C- 9559. Grenade went off. Shoulder wound. Request for medical evacuation will follow.		
2020		46	272020	BO6-B3: Charlie perimeter fired 10 rounds at suspected movement to his front. Fired one round of illumination with negative results. No enemy fire received.		
2110		47	272110	Sierra-B2: Intelligence report.		
2145		48	272145	BB6-B3: LP heard noise at coordinates (AT 962718). VC threw one grenade. Man was wounded in shoulder (USMC). He threw one grenade at VC. VC threw one grenade back again. M79 round was fired at VC in rice paddy.		
2315		49	272315	P24-PS: Request clearance to fire artillery at coordinates (AT 903694) at first light tomorrow.		
2350		50	272350	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders, are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

S-2/S-3

DANANG, RVN

280001H Nov 65 - 282400H Nov 65

In	Out	Serial No.	Date	Time	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0200		1	280200		PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
0230		2	280230		B02-B2: Recon Transmitter watch reports friendly positions (AT 959745), (AT 948737) received 2-4 rounds of small arms fire approximately 500 meters to front of friendly position. At 280200H illumination was fired. This is all to report at present
0301		3	280301		PI-P: PI-2A has returned to India OP.
0315		4	280315		BD-B3: At 280315H Delta patrol returned.
0355		5	280355		PI-P: PI-2B is now in position.
0400		6	280400		PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
0520		7	280520		PI-P: PI-2B has departed night time position.
0530		8	280530		PI-P: PI-2B is now at check point 1.
0556		9	280556		PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
0705		10	280705		PD-P3: Fire AT100X artillery concentration.
0800		11	280800		PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
1032		12	281032		PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. Delta checking high ground South West of village. Villagers report that VC moved out when helicopters arrived this morning.
1035		13	281035		BA-B3: A-1 patrol is ready to begin sweep.
1200		14	281200		PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. Delta's present position is the pontoon bridge. Negative contact with Charlie by radio or telephone.
1400		15	281400		PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
1200	LE	16	281200		PI-P: PI-1 has returned to India OP.
1600		17	281600		PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
1800		18	281800		PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
1930		19	281930		PI-P: India -1A now leaving for night time position.
1945		20	281945		PI-P3: India 2B in night time defensive position.
2000		21	282000		PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
2004		22	282004		PI-P: India 1A at check point 1.
2035		23	282035		PI-P: India 1A at check point 2.
2000	LE	24	282044		P3-P2: Spot report India 1-A. (B) 28 Nov- saher. (C) In text. (D) B-2 rating.
2044	LE	25	282000		India 2-B2: (A) I-1A 2035H check point 2. (B) Unidentified explosion apparently grenade approximately 50 meters from I-1A position. Checked area. Negative move- ment. Continuing mission.

S-2/S-3

BANANG, RVN

280001H N.v 65 282400H N.v 65

In	Time	Out	Serial	Date	Time	
			No.	Group		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
2000	LE		26	282000H		Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
2145			27	282145		Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
2201			28	282201		PA,B,D,I-P: All secure.
2205			29	282205		Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
2235			30	282235		BD-B3: The animal needs surgery.
2240			31	282240		PI-P: India 3 will be leaving IP at 2300.
2400			32	282400		PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. Delta 2 at ambush site at 2210H

S/2-S/3

DANANG, RVN

290001H Nov 65 - 292400H Nov 65

In	Time Out	Serial No.	Date Time Group	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0030		1	290030	PI-P: PI-1B is at check point 2.
0135		2	290135	PI-P: PI-1B is now in night time position.
0140		3	290140	PI-P: I-1A is now at check point 3.
0100	LE	4	290100	PI-P: I-1A is now at check point 2.
0100	LE	5	290100	PI-P: I-1A is now departing night time position.
0200		6	290200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. Charlie no radio contact.
0240		7	290201	PI-P: PI-1A has returned.
0201	LE	8	290240	PI-P: PI-1A at check point 1.
0400		9	290400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
0415		10	290415	BD-B3: D-20 returned from the ambush with negative contact.
0518		11	290518	PI-P: I-1B has departed night time position is now at check point 2.
0545		12	290545	PI-P: I-1B has passed check point 1.
0548		13	290548	PI-P: I-1B now in IP.
0555		14	290555	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
0935		15	290935	BD-B3: D-1 patrol has reached check point 1.
0946		16	290946	BD-B3: D-1 patrol has reached check point 2.
1000		17	291000	BD-B3: D-1 patrol has reached check point 3.
1015		18	291015	BD-B3: D-1 patrol has reached check point 4.
1015		19	291015	Sierra-B2: Marines from 1/3 fired a mortar in Xuan Loc hamlet. Village Hoa Loc. GS (9175) at 0900H. Many people normally work in this area during daylight hours. District Headquarters cautions against firing mortars in this area during daylight hours.
1035		20	291035	Permission I-Permission A24: H&I for tonight are 3,4,5,6,7,8,9,13,14,15, 16, and 17.
1040		21	291040	PI-P: Need a beetle detector our supply is short.
1055		22	291055	BD-B3: D-1 patrol is at check point 7.
1115		23	291115	BA-B3: A-2 is at their objective Bo Ban (2).
1135		24	291135	PI-P: PI-3 back in India CP.

S-2/S-3

DANANG, RVN

290001H Nov 65 0 292400H Nov 65

In	Time Out	Serial No.	Date Time Group	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS
1135		25	291135	PD-P3: D-1 patrol captured 1 VOS at Khuong My (2) (AT 909697). Man was coming out of village and then saw patrol. He tried to go back into village. VOS had no I.D. Patrol will return him to Delta CP when they complete their patrol.
1200		26	291200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
1203		27	291203	PA-P3: A-2 has completed their sweep of Bo Ban (1).
1215		28	291215	PI-P: Have found small metal cylinders of TNT. They are supplementary charges for artillery shells. Can VC use these charges to their advantage. If so, what must be done to render them ineffective?
	1215	29	291215	P3-PI: Artillery people say to cut them up and then burn them.
1255		30	291255	PD-P3: D-1 is located at check point 9.
1315		31	291315	BD-B3: D-1 patrol is at check point 10.
1540		32	291540	BB-B2: B-2 VOS from Delta company released. Checked out ok.
1604		33	291604	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
1715		34	291715	PI-P: I-3B at check point 2.
1725		35	291725	PI-P: I-3B now in night time position.
1805		36	291805	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
1915		37	291915	PC-P3: Ambush C-5 departed CP approximately 15 minutes ago.
1917		38	291917	PI-P3: I-3B now in their night time position.
1950		39	291950	Crowd 3-B3: The move for Company "A" will not be executed until 2 December 65. A frag order will now be forthcoming from Division on it.
2000		40	292000	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
2010		41	292010	Crowd 2-B2: Message from Shove Baily, reports artillery liaison at 292850H message originally from Hoi An village. 2-VO Battalions at coordinates (AT 941 588). Shove fired artillery mission on those coordinates. Unknown results.
2020		42	292020	PI-P3: PI-3A has reached check point 1
2024		43	292024	PI-P3: PI-3A is now at check point 2.
2030		44	292030	B34-B3: Post 23 received 2-3 rounds of small arms fire. Tank on that side is out of operation. Checking out area.

S-2/S-3

DANANG, RVN

290001H Nov 65 - 292400H Nov 65

Time	Serial	Date time	
In	No.	Group	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS
2055	45	292055	PI-P3: PI-3A now in night time position.
2200	46	292200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
2335	47	292335	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.

S-2/S-3

DANANG, RVN

300001H Nov 65 - 292400H Nov 65

In	Time Out	Serial No.	Date Time Group	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0200		1	300200H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
0400		2	300400H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
0600		3	300600H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
0800		4	300800H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
0830		5	300830H	PA5-P3: The platoon from Co "A" that is conducting the sweep of HAI CHAU was contacted by the AO who reported seeing VC in the vic and he dropped red smoke to mark the VC position. The VC reportedly ran into a cave at (AT 945618).
0840		6	300840H	BD-B3: D-2 patrol has passed the IP.
0930		7	300930H	PD-P3: D-2 patrol is at Ck Pt #1
0956		8	300956H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
1100		9	301100H	PA-P3: PA2 reports villagers not giving any info concerning VC in village. They are very uncooperative.
1110		10	301110H	G2-B2: Senator Fertilize L Co. 300845H, (AT 969649), found booby trap at above coords. and rec'd 40 rds SA fire at GC (AT 969646). Returned 100 rds SA fire, 4 M-79 rds, 4 60mm Mortar rds, 1 USMC WIA
1111		11	301111H	G2-B2: ST. Joe Delta, 300800H, (AT 897677) found fresh tracks at above GC, heading due West. Est 50 people.
1200		12	301200H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
1335		13	301335H	PC-P3: CA1 patrol left IP at 1310 and reached Ck Pt #1 at 1330.
1407		14	301407H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
1424		15	301424H	PA-P3: A2 is entering this CP
1424		16	301424H	PC-P3: CA1 is at Ck Pt #3
1600		17	301600H	PA-P3: A2 patrol picked up one (1) VCS at GC (AT 947675). Had two ID cards, also found in a house located at (AT 946674) a battle dressing, ace bandage, jacket with bullet hole in it, and khaki trouser
1605		18	301605H	PA-P3: Propaganda leaflets that were handed out in LA CHAU (2) & (3) the other day were found on the ground all torn up.
1610		19	301610H	PA-P3: At 301000H A2 (AT 945618) fired M-79 at one (1) man carrying a rifle across the river. Unable to tell results. A complete absense of males of military age, very few old men and very few young women, except in AN MY. There were many young women and old men. The people were very responsive. The one VCS that A-2

S-2/S-3

DANANG, RVN

300001H Nov 65 - 302400H Nov 65

apprehended, said that there were no VC in the area of DONG PHU for the past two (2) nights. Three VCS were reported by the AO that ran into the wave, but they could not be found. Patrol probed the whole river bank, but did find some old clothes in a bamboo patch, but no new diggings in the area. There was one (1) new shelter being built in DONG PHU (2) (AT 948622). At (AT 962627) two (2) VC with rifles were seen but they could not be taken under fire at 301230H for they disappeared as soon as they were spotted.

1611	20	301611H	PO-P3: CAI has returned to this CP
1612	21	301612H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
1613	22	301613H	PI-P3: I2B at Ck Pt #5
1720	23	301720H	PI-P: I-1 has returned to IP.
1815	24	301815H	PD-P: Neg SITREP
1820	25	301820H	PA,B,C,I-P: Neg SITREP
1835	26	301835H	PS-P2: Agent rpts 5000 North Viet Cong have infiltrated into the QUANG NAM Providence with in the last 4 days. This 5000 went to North Vietnam in 1960. F-6 rating by Sierra.
1935	27	301935H	C6-B2: ARVN Lt. at 1500 today VC Co. 100 VC in khaki uniforms moved elements of their Co. into THON TRUC BONG GS (AT 9172) The majority of the Co. moved to GS (AT 9071). F-6 rating.
2000		302000H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
2030	29	302030H	BC-B2: Intelligence Rpt.
2100	30	302100H	C2-B2: Intelligence Rpt from DANANG MSS.
2200	31	302200H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
2355	32	302355H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP



HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16  
3rd Marine Division (Asin), MAF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

4:BLG:rmr  
4000  
6 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, Third Marines (Attn: S-4)

Subj: LOGSUM #6

Ref: (a) ForceO 4000.1A

Encl: (1) Subject LOGSUM

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

H. A. HATCH

LOGSUM #6

PERIOD: 21Oct65 TO: 6Nov65

1. Unit Designation. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
2. Logistic Increments. N/A
3. Location. (AT 947725) Map: Hong Son, RVN Sheet 6653 IV.
4. Date of Arrival. 29 August 1965
5. List of Logistic Units Enroute from POR. None
6. Supply and Distribution

a. General Status. The general status of supply is good.

b. Problem Areas. The problem areas center around spare parts and consumable type items. The following Class II and IV items are on requisition.

(1) Class II

<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>RDD</u>	<u>Doc No.</u>
Universal Joint	2	5267	61596
Brake Shoes	2	5274	61664
Cylinder Brake	4	5274	61652
Connector Plug	2	5265	61654
Connector Plug	2	5288	62184
Btry BA-279/U	1,250	5254	61215
Cable Tele MX306	32	5132	63308
Cable Tele MX306	32	5277	61863
Btry BA-270	370	5262	61397
Btry BA-270	800	5263	61419
Btry BA-270	600	5307	63323

(2) Class IV

<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>RDD</u>	<u>Doc No.</u>
Sandbags	10,000	5269	61605
Sandbags	5,000	5296	62836
Sandbags	5,000	5304	63188
Sandbags	9,400	5306	61365
Sandbags	60,000	5384	63222

<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>MOQ</u>	<u>Doc No.</u>
Concertina	400	5292	62588
Concertina	168	5308	63358
Stakes 5'	400	5261	61367
Stakes 5'	1,000	5308	63357

(5) Stocks of stationery and consumable office supplies are at a low level and replenishment stocks have not been received. Items on requisition are as follows:

<u>Quantity</u>	<u>MOQ</u>	<u>Doc No.</u>
NAVMO 10253	5308	63363
NAVMO 10576	5259	61269
NAVMO 10576	5308	63364
DP 1052	5278	61367
DP 1052	5277	61836

## 7. Maintenance

### a. General Status

<u>Item</u>	<u>D/L 2d Ech</u>	<u>D/L 3d Ech</u>	<u>Avail</u>
Trk, Util, 1/2T, A-422		4	17
Trk, Util, 1/2T, M-274	1	16	14
PHC-10		7	32
AN/TPS-21		3	1
M-79 Gren Inchr		2	34
3.5 Rkt Inchr		1	29
AN/PHC-6	1	4	36
AN/TCO-14V		1	1
AN/MNC-87		1	0
AN/MNC-83		1	1

b. Problem Areas. Limited spare parts for 2d echelon maintenance remains a problem area. Requisitions have been submitted for all shortages.

### 8. Development of Logistics Units

a. Logistics Capabilities. This unit is able to logistically support all assigned elements with limited support from higher echelons.

### b. Units Supported

- (1) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
- (2) Company M, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
- (3) "A" Btry, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines (Class I only)

- (4) Company A, 3d Engineers (Billeting, Food, Water)
- (5) Company A, 1st Platoon, 3d Tanks (Billeting, Food, Water)
- (6) Company A, 1st Platoon, 3d Anti-Tanks (Billeting, Food, Water)

9. Base Development. Construction of cantonments is moving at a moderate rate. To date 36% of the cantonments have been completed.

10. Organic Engineer Projects. During the reporting period, personnel of Company A, 7th Engineers have continued to work on the MBR. The MBR has remained opened during the period. Condition of MBR is good.

11. Medical.

a. General Status. Good

b. Evacuation status. During the reporting period (57) combat casualties and (16) non-combat casualties were evacuated.

12. Embarkation.

a. General Status. N/A

b. Significant Problem Areas. N/A

13. Port Operations

a. Port Capabilities in M/T. N/A

b. M/T Cleared Through Port or over Beach During Period. N/A

c. Significant Problem Areas. N/A

14. Advance Planning

a. Summary of plans or concept.

(1) Cantonments. Cantonments are being constructed on a priority basis.

(2) Bunkers. Defensive bunkers have been under construction but at present work has been halted due to the lack of Class IV materials. The pre-fab bunker program has not reached this unit.

(3) Water Point. A request has been submitted to relocate the water point, shower unit and to elevate the water storage tanks for gravity flow.

b. Improvements to be realized from planning.

(1) Cantonments. Improved sanitary and living conditions will result when cantonments have been completed.

(2) Bunkers. A higher state of defensive readiness will be realized when sandbags and other Class IV items are made available so this unit can continue to construct defensive bunkers and positions.

(3) Water point. The water point will be moved within the battalion security area as well as being more accessible for filling of water trailers. Relocation of the shower unit will provide a more secure and accessible usage.

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FPO  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California, 96601

4: DIA/AMM  
4000  
21 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, Third Marines (Attn: 3-4)

Subj: LOGSUM #7

Ref: (a) Persec 4000.14

Encl: ✓(1) Subject LOGSUM

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

H. A. HATCH



Small handwritten mark or signature at the bottom right corner.

LOGSUM #7

LOG: March 70: 211001

1. Unit Designation. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, 3rd Marine Division (Rein), RVN
2. Logistic Instructions. N/A
3. Location. (AF 947725) Map: Hong Son, NVN Sheet 6658 IV.
4. Date of Arrival. 29 August 1965
5. Last of Logistic. Its Source from LOG. None
6. Supply and Distribution

a. General Status. The general status of supply is good.

b. Problem Areas. The problem areas center around spare parts and consumable type items. The following Class II and IV items are on requisition.

(1) Class I

<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Lot</u>	<u>Doc No.</u>
Universal Joint	2	5167	61596
Brake Shoes	2	5174	61664
Cylinder Brake	4	5174	61652
Connector Plug	2	5165	61634
Connector Plug	2	5188	62184
Strap E-79/U	1,250	5154	61215
Cable Sole MK306	32	5132	63308
Cable Sole MK306	32	5277	61865
Strap E-70	109	5162	61397
Strap E-70	800	5163	61419
Strap E-70	600	5207	63323
Cable Sole HL/159	8	5156	61146
Cable Sole HL/159	10	5198	62932

(2) Class II

<u>Description</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Lot</u>	<u>Doc No.</u>
Sandbags	10,000	5269	61605
Sandbags	5,000	5296	62856
Sandbags	5,000	5104	63187
Sandbags	4,000	5106	61365
Sandbags	60,000	5304	63222

<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>DDP</u>	<u>Doc No.</u>
Sandbags	60,000	5317	63827
Sandbags	5,000	5285	62140
Sandbags	5,000	5304	63188
Concertina	500	5308	63824
Concertina	68	5308	63358
Stakes 5'	400	5261	61367
Stakes 5'	1,000	5308	63823

(3) Stocks of stationary and consumable office supplies are at a low level and replenishment stocks have not been received. Items on requisition are as follows:

<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>DDP</u>	<u>Doc No.</u>
NAVPC 10493	5158	61268
NAVPC 10233	5308	63353
NAVPC 10576	5259	61269
NAVPC 10576	5308	63364
DD 1052	5278	61367
DD 1052	5277	61836
DD 1150	5256	61255
DD 1150	5295	62066

## 7. Maintenance

### a. General Status

<u>Item</u>	<u>D/L 2d Ech</u>	<u>D/L 3d Ech</u>	<u>Avail</u>
Tsk, Util, 1T, M-422	2	1	17
Tsk, Util, 2T, M-274		17	13
PRC-10		7	32
AM/TFS-21		3	1
M-79 Gren Launcher		2	34
AM/PRC-6	5	3	36
AM/TOC-14V		1	1
AM/MHC-87		1	0

b. Problem Areas. Limited spare parts for 2d echelon maintenance remains a problem area. Requisitions have been submitted for all shortages.

### c. Development of Logistics Units

a. Logistics Capabilities. This unit is able to logistically support all assigned elements with limited support from higher echelons.



**b. Units Supported**

- (1) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
- (2) Company I, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
- (3) "A" Btry, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines (Class I only)
- (4) Company A, 3d Engineers (Billeting, Food, Water)
- (5) Company A, 1st Platoon, 3d Tanks (Billeting, Food, Water)
- (6) Company A, 1st Platoon, 3d Anti-Tanks (Billeting, Food, Water)

**9. Base Development.** 84% of the contingents have been completed.

**10. Organic Engineer Projects.** Road and bridge work on the MSR was completed on 16 November 1965. On the night of 16 November 1965, two wooden bridges were destroyed by fire. The engineers returned and have installed temporary bridges while rebuilding the bridge sites.

**11. Medical**

**a. General Status.** Good

**b. Evacuation Status.** During the reporting period (6) combat casualties and (14) non-combat casualties were evacuated.

**12. Substantiation**

**a. General Status.** N/A

**b. Significant Problem Areas.** N/A

**13. Port Operations**

**a. Port Capabilities in M/T.** N/A

**b. M/T Cleared Through Port or over Beach During Period.** N/A

**c. Significant Problem Areas.** N/A

**14. Advance Planning**

**a. Summary of plans or concept**

(1) **Cantonnements.** Cantonnements are being constructed on a priority basis.

(2) **Bunkers.** Defensive bunkers are being constructed but limited availability of Class IV materials is hampering construction. The pre-fab bunker program has not reached this unit.

(5) Water Point. A request has been submitted to relocate the water point, shower unit and to elevate the water tanks for gravity flow. Reconnaissance is being conducted for a new location.

b. Improvements to be realized from planning

(1) Cantonnements. Improved sanitary and living conditions will result when cantonnements have been completed.

(2) Bunkers. A higher state of defensive readiness will be realized when sandbags and other Class IV items are made available so this unit can continue to construct defensive bunkers and positions.

(3) Water Point. The water point will be within the battalion security area and will provide a more accessible area for the filling of water trailers. Relocation of the shower unit will provide for more secure and accessible usage.

-4-

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS  
First Battalion, First Marines, Marine #16  
Third Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
PPO San Francisco, California, 96601

21/RLP/jab  
7100  
30 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines, (Attn S-4)

Subj: FY 1966 OPBUD Requirements

Ref: (a) CG, 3d MarDiv Msg 230252Z  
(b) CO, 3d Marines ltr 4-FPT-was over 7000 dtd 25 Nov 1965

Encl: ✓(1) Non Recurring Costs - September 1965  
✓(2) Non Recurring Costs - Second Quarter FY 1966  
✓(3) 3d Quarter FY 1966 Estimate  
✓(4) 4th Quarter FY 1966 Estimate

1. As directed by reference (a) and (b), the enclosed FY 1966 OPBUD requirements are submitted.

H. A. HATCH

Enc 4

NON RECURRING COSTS - SEPT 1965 - SFA

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Typewriter 13"	1	\$204.00	\$204.00
Typewriter Portable	1	\$122.00	\$122.00
M1937 Fire Unit	2	\$ 27.00	\$ 54.00
Food Container	4	\$ 28.22	\$112.88
Heater Immersion	1	\$ 31.40	\$ 31.40
Safe Field	5	\$ 75.70	\$378.50
			<hr/>
TOTAL			\$902.78

ENCLOSURE (1)

NON RECURRING COSTS - 2nd QUARTER 1965 - SFA

(ACTUAL)

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Stand, Maintenance	10	\$ 18.03	\$ 180.80
Jack, Hydraulic	1	\$199.00	\$199.00
Calculator	1	\$300.00	\$300.00
Fly Tent, Storage	1	\$ 52.00	\$ 52.00
Tent, G.P.	45	\$279.00	\$12,555.00 (1)
Recorder-Reproducer	2	\$456.00	\$912.00
Steno Mask	1	\$136.00	\$136.00
Case, Sleeping Bag	1194	\$ 6.18	\$7,378.92 (2)
Poncho	1194	\$ 5.70	\$6,805.80 (3)
			<hr/>
TOTAL			\$28,519.52

(1) Required to replace unserviceable tentage on position

(2) As directed, 3d Marine Division Msg

(3) As directed, CG Msg 190220Z

ENCLOSURE (2)

3d QUARTER FY 1966 ESTIMATE

010

BA 279	\$14,850.00	
BA 270	\$ 3,120.00	
Miscellaneous Batteries	\$ 1,000.00	
Wire	\$ 4,200.00	
TOTAL	<u>\$23,170.00</u>	\$23,170.00

630

Individual Equipment	\$ 6,327.00	
Jungle Utilities	\$ 800.00	
TOTAL	<u>\$ 7,127.00</u>	\$ 7,127.00

630

Cleaning Equipment	\$ 700.00	
Office Supplies & Consumables	\$ 1,500.00	
Engineer Tools	\$ 150.00	
TOTAL	<u>\$ 2,350.00</u>	\$ 2,350.00

061

2d Echelon Motor Transport (Including Tools)	\$ 3,600.00
---	-------------

063

3d Echelon Motor Transport	\$14,319.00
----------------------------	-------------

021

2d Echelon Communications	\$ 3,000.00
---------------------------	-------------

ENCLOSURE (3)

023

3d Echelon Communications \$ 1,500.00

051

2d Echelon Ordnance \$ 150.00

053

3d Echelon Ordnance \$ 150.00

010

POL \$13,370.00

NON RECURRING COST ESTIMATE

Typewriter 13" \$ 408.00

Tent, General Purpose \$ 1,674.00

TOTAL \$ 2,082.00 \$ 2,082.00

TOTAL ESTIMATE \$70,818.00

ENCLOSURE (3)

4th QUARTER FY 1966 ESTIMATE

NON RECURRING COST ESTIMATE

Typewriter 13" \$ 408.00

Tent, General Purpose  
(Replacement of Unserviceable  
assets) \$ 1,674.00

TOTAL \$ 2,082.00 \$ 2,082.00

RECURRING COST ESTIMATE

\$68,730.00

TOTAL ESTIMATE

\$70,818.00

ENCLOSURE (4)



HEADQUARTERS  
First Battalion, First Marines, Marine #16  
Third Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California, 96601

21/RLP/jab  
5216  
15 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marine Regiment (Attn S-4)  
Subj: Class IV

1. This unit's capability to perform its assigned mission is impaired by a deficiency of Class IV material.
2. An urgent requirement exists for those items listed below with an 02 priority designation.
3. Requisitions submitted to FLSG are as follows:

<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>DDP</u>	<u>Priority</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Sand Bags	61365	5260	05	4,000
"	61605	5209	05	10,000
"	62836	5296	17	5,000
"	63223	5305	02	60,000
"	63827	5317	02	60,000
Barbed Wire	63618	5313	12	500
"	63831	5317	02	500
Concertina	62588	5292	17	400
"	63824	5317	02	500
2' Stakes	63620	5313	12	1,000
"	63835	5317	02	2,000
5' Stakes	63357	5308	02	1,000
"	63823	5317	02	1,000
32" Stakes	63619	5314	12	1,000

4. Quantities received since 1 Oct are as follows:

<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>DDP</u>	<u>Priority</u>	<u>Received</u>
Sand Bags	62140	5285	05	5,000
"	61365	5260	05	6,000 (Partial)
2' Stakes	61616	5270	17	400
5' Stakes	61618	5270	17	400
32" Stakes	61617	5270	17	400
Concertina	63135	5303	05	120

H. A. HATCH

1/EJK/ajk  
5080  
1 Nov 1965

MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines  
To: Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 312400 Oct 1965

1. On 30 Oct 1965, 1/1 BAS treated 16 villagers at sick call. A wife of a local Popular Force Soldier from Hea Thinh Village was evacuated to USOM Hospital by ambulance. The woman was suffering from a pregnancy complication.
2. On 31 Oct 1965, 1/1 BAS treated 17 villagers at sick call. An old man was evacuated by ambulance to USOM Hospital suffering from a broken wrist.
3. Battalion Commander, Executive Officer, Civil Affairs Officer and Commanding Officer Company D received written invitations from the Hea Thinh Village Chief to attend the celebration of Vietnamese National Holiday at 1000 on 1 Nov at Hea Thinh Headquarters.
4. The Hamlet Chief of Thach Nham Hamlet, AT 947717, invited the Civil Affairs Officer to his home today for noon meal. All the family was present in commemoration of the anniversary of the Hamlet Chief's mother's death. (Vietnamese celebrate both death of mother and father).
5. Company D treated 11 villagers at AT 940720.
6. 1/1 provided Captain TRUONG, Hieu Duc District Chief, with a 6x6 to transport 459 sheets of aluminum roofing to refugee camp located vicinity AT 900773.

E. J. KEELEY  
By direction.

MEMORANDUM

1/EJK/ejk  
5080  
3 NOV 65

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines  
To: Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)  
Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 022400 Nov; submission of

1. MEDICAL

- a. Treatments, female adult, 18 or over 15.
- b. Treatments, male adult, 18 or over 7.
- c. Treatments, children 90.
- d. Treatments, total 112.

2. CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- a. Number started 0.
- b. Number completed 0.
- c. Number worked on 1.

3. FOOD DISTRIBUTION

- a. Pounds of food distributed 0.
- b. Number of persons receiving food 0.

4. PERSONS EVACUATED

- a. Adults evacuated, medical 0.
- b. Adults evacuated, operational 0.
- c. Children evacuated, medical 0.
- d. Children evacuated, operational 0.

5. Government of South Vietnam Contacts

- a. Number of initial contacts 0.
- b. Number of follow up contacts 8.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

*E. J. Keeley*  
E. J. KEELEY  
By direction

5464

1/EJK/bas  
5080  
3 November 1965

MEMORANDUM

From: CO, 1stBn 1stMar  
To: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 022400 Nov 1965

1. On 1Nov65, Company A treated 12 villagers at Ap Dai La, AT925744. On 2Nov65, 17 villagers were treated at Than Phu Ha, AT915738.
2. On 1Nov65, 1/1 BAS treated 16 villagers at sickcall. On 2Nov65, 14 villagers were treated.
3. On 1Nov65, Company D treated 9 villagers at AT940720. 15 were treated on 2Nov65.
4. On 1Nov65, CO, 1/1, CO, Company D and 1/1 Civil Affairs Officer attended National Liberation Celebration Ceremonies at Hoa Think Village Headquarters AT947701. Approximately 250 villagers attended ceremony. There were several short speeches given by prominent village officials. The village Chief spoke of the meaning of the holiday and thanked the Marines for all they have done. CO 1/1 received loud applause from villagers. Village Chief invited USMC party to witness boat race on Lang Tuy Loan River. CO, 1/1 returned to battalion area at 1130.
5. On 2Nov65, 1/1 provided Hieu Duc District Chief with transportation to deliver 500 sheets of tin roofing to Refugee Camp, AT900773.
6. On 2Nov65, 3rd Marines Foreign Claims Officer processed 14 claims in Hoa Think village.
7. On 2Nov65, 3rd Marines Surgeon treated 29 villagers at sickcall in Hoa Think Village Headquarters, AT 947701

E. J. KEELEY  
By dir

1/EJK/ejk  
5080  
5 Nov 1965

MEMORANDUM

From: CO, 1stBn, 1stMar  
To: CO, 3rd Mar (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 042400 Nov 1965

1. On 3 Nov 65, 1/1 BAS treated 16 villagers at sick call. 11 were treated on 4 Nov 65.
2. On morning of 4 Nov 65, Battalion Surgeon held sick call for 135 villagers at Hieu Duc District Dispensary, AT 944700. On afternoon of 4 Nov 65, sick call was held at Hoa Thinh Village Headquarters, 86 villagers were treated.
3. 10 local villagers were hired on 3 and 4 Nov 65 to cut brush and trees in vicinity of 1/1 CP.
4. On 3 Nov 65, Company D treated 18 villagers at AT 938719. 14 were treated on 4 Nov 65.
5. Company C treated 9 villagers on 3 Nov 65 at Ap Dai La, AT 925744. On 4 Nov, 12 were treated at Then Phn Ha, AT 915735. Both sickcalls were accompanied by local Popular Force members.
6. On 4 Nov 65, Village Chief of Hoa Thinh told 1/1 Civil Affairs Officer that 1 guerrilla platoon went into An Tan, AT 915705 on evening of 3 November and gave villagers a propaganda lecture on VC victory at Hill 22. They claimed to have caused over 150 casualties on Marines there. Chief also stated that one VC guerrilla platoon was operating in vicinity of Bo Ban Hamlet, AT 960690.
7. On 3 Nov, M Company treated 10 persons at sickcall, vicinity of Hill 41, AT 9366. At first light on 4 November, a sweep of Khuong My (3), AT 915-678 was conducted with intention of bringing all the villagers to District Headquarters for questioning. Company was very surprised when only 5 villagers were found. Hamlet usually has over 100 villagers in it daily.

E. J. KEELEY  
By direction

5775

1/EJK/ejk

5080

5 Nov 65

MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

To: Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 042400 Nov; submission of

1. MEDICAL

- a. Treatments, female adult, 18 or over 22.
- b. Treatments, male adult, 18 or over 20.
- c. Treatments, children 269.
- d. Treatments, total 311.

2. CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- a. Number started 0.
- b. Number completed 0.
- c. Number worked on 1.

3. FOOD DISTRIBUTION

- a. Pounds of food distributed 0.
- b. Number of persons receiving food 0.

4. PERSONS EVACUATED

- a. Adults evacuated, medical 0.
- b. Adults evacuated, operational 2.
- c. Children evacuated, medical 0.
- d. Children evacuated, operational 3.

5. Government of South Vietnam Contacts

- a. Number of initial contacts 0.
- b. Number of follow up contacts 6.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

*E. J. Keeley*  
E. J. KEELEY

By direction

1/EJK/rhr  
5080  
7 Nov 65

MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 1st Marines  
To: Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines, (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs summary as of 062400 Nov 65

1. On 5 Nov 17 villagers were treated at 1/1 BAS. A platoon corpsman from bridge security, at 947700 brought a small boy in from the bridge with a sever cut on his heel. Approximately 100 villagers observed Corpsman carry boy to vehicle. Boys wound was cleaned and sutured at BAS. Corpsman drove boy back to bridge where he was met by many of his friends. This act made many friends with the adults and children in vicinity of bridge.
2. On 6 Nov, 14 villagers were treated at sick call.
3. On 5 Nov, Hieu Duc District Chief had 200 villagers march in an anti-VC protest for VC stealing 33 passes and identification cards from villagers of Duyen San (4) AT 944663. March route was from AT 942688 to 943663 to AT 955664 to AT 950650 to 951050 to 943663. Results of march are unknown.
4. At approximately 1400 5 Nov, an explosion killed 2 small boys and a young woman in vicinity of Duyen San (3), AT 954655. Cause of explosion is unknown. Children and woman were buried without incident on south side of Hill 22, AT 9566.
5. On morning of 5 Nov 65, an old man in Duyen San (1) told CO, M Company that 30-50 VC had moved through his hamlet during the early morning hours of 5 Nov heading north.
6. On 5 Nov, M Company treated 13 villagers vicinity Hill 41, AT 9365. Ten were treated on 6 Nov.
7. Company D treated 14 villagers at sick call on 5 Nov. Fifteen were treated on 6 Nov. Sick call is held every morning at 0900 in Sick Call Building, built by the people of Hoa Khurong Hamlet at AT 938720.
8. Company C treated 10 villagers on 5 Nov. vicinity of Ap Dai La AT 9274. Sixteen were treated on 6 Nov. vicinity AT 915734.

E. J. KEELEY  
By Direction

MEMORANDUM

1/EJK/ejk  
5080  
7 Nov 65

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines  
To: Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)  
Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 062400 Oct 65; submission of

1. MEDICAL

- a. Treatments, female adult, 18 or over 12.
- b. Treatments, male adult, 18 or over 8.
- c. Treatments, children 89.
- d. Treatments, total 109.

2. CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- a. Number started 0.
- b. Number completed 0.
- c. Number worked on 1.

3. FOOD DISTRIBUTION

- a. Pounds of food distributed 0.
- b. Number of persons receiving food 0.

4. PERSONS EVACUATED

- a. Adults evacuated, medical 0.
- b. Adults evacuated, operational 0.
- c. Children evacuated, medical 0.
- d. Children evacuated, operational 0.

5. Government of South Vietnam Contacts

- a. Number of initial contacts 0.
- b. Number of follow up contacts 4.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

*E. J. Keeley*  
E. J. KEELEY  
By direction



HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16  
3rd Marine Division (Toan) FMF  
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

1/EJK/rmr  
0080  
9 Nov 65

MEMORANDUM

From: CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines  
To: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 082400 Nov 65.

1. On 7 Nov, 1/1 BnS treated 11 villagers at sick call. Six were treated on 8 Nov.
2. On 7 Nov 65, 5 villagers from Thach Khan Hamlet AT 9571 moved a grave from 1/1 CP at request of Civil Affairs Officer.
3. On 7 Nov, Company C treated 18 villagers at sick call in hamlet of Phuc Hung, AT 9272.
4. Company D treated a total of 27 villagers at sick call, AT 940728, on 7/8 Nov.
5. On 7 Nov, B Company corpsman treated 7 children at bridge site, AT 947200.
6. Company H treated 14 villagers at vic Hill 41, AT 9366.
7. On 8 Nov, I Company and A Company conducted sweep of Phuoc Binh (1), AT 940675, at approximately 0510 hours, two persons were seen running from Lo Chau (2) AT 945672. Marines shouted halt in Vietnamese and fired 5 warning shots, but persons still kept running. A Company then shot and killed one of the fleeing persons. After Marines approached body, it was discovered that they had shot a young girl. A VC was killed the previous morning under the same circumstances. After M Company Dd swept Phuoc Binh (1), 106 villagers were given a propaganda lecture by ARVN liaison officer, VC Pen. The battalion surgeon treated 35 villagers. One hundred bars of soap were distributed.

E.J. KELLEY  
By Direction

MEMORANDUM

1/EJK/ejk  
5080  
10 Nov 65

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

To: Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 092400 Nov; submission of

1. MEDICAL

- a. Treatments, female adult, 18 or over 9.
- b. Treatments, male adult, 18 or over 4.
- c. Treatments, children 80.
- d. Treatments, total 93.

2. CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- a. Number started 0.
- b. Number completed 0.
- c. Number worked on 1.

3. FOOD DISTRIBUTION

- a. Pounds of food distributed 0.
- b. Number of persons receiving food 0.

4. PERSONS EVACUATED

- a. Adults evacuated, medical 0.
- b. Adults evacuated, operational 0.
- c. Children evacuated, medical 0.
- d. Children evacuated, operational 0.

5. Government of South Vietnam Contacts

- a. Number of initial contacts 0.
- b. Number of follow up contacts 6.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

E. J. KEELEY  
By direction

MEMORANDUM

1/EJK/ejk  
5080  
10 Nov 1965

From: CO, 1stBn, 1stMar  
To: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)  
Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 092400 Nov 1965

1. On 9 Nov 1965, 1/1 BAS treated 12 villagers at sick call.
2. On the afternoon of 9 Nov 1965, the Battalion Surgeon and Civil Affairs Team held sick call at Hieu Duc District Dispensary, AT 944699. 55 villagers were treated.
3. On 9 Nov 1965, Company C treated 8 villagers at sick call at AT 925744.
4. On afternoon of 9 Nov 1965, Civil Affairs Officer extended an invitation to the Hoa Thinh Village Chief and his assistant Village Chief to attend the Marine Birthday Ceremony at 1/1 CP at 1100 hours, 10 November 1965. Both the Village Chief and his assistant were very happy to receive the invitation and arrangements were made to pick both of them up at 1030 hours, 10 November.
5. Company M conducted a Civic Action Sweep of Phuoc Ninh (2), AT 927668, on the morning of 9 November. 18 villagers were treated by the Company Corporal.
6. Shortly prior to 091400H November 1965, Corporal MCKNIGHT and two (2) other men, while setting up an outpost forward of Company C, Command Post vicinity AT 918737, saw an apparently unarmed Vietnamese male wearing a straw hat run across the rice paddies near their position and into the brush. Corporal MCKNIGHT instructed his men to "keep an eye" on the moving figure. A short time later, MCKNIGHT received one (1) round of what sounded like M-1 rifle fire over his position and from the report, he determined that the shot was fired from the vicinity of the movement he could see in the distant brush. Corporal MCKNIGHT immediately returned fire with 2 rounds of M-14 fire into the brush and saw a figure momentarily pop up then disappear. The incident, which occurred at 091400H, was immediately reported to the Company C Commander who dispatched a squad patrol for a "body search". Upon reaching the scene, the patrol saw a civilian in the area and when the scene of the shooting was reached, blood and a straw hat were found on the ground. Civilians had carried the victim to the road where the victim and his father were placed on a passing Marine truck returning to the First Battalion Command Post. Upon arrival at the battalion BAS, the doctor examined the victim and pronounced him dead. The victim was a 10 year boy named BUI LO from Phuoc Hung Hamlet, AT 922720. The C Company Commander will visit the home of the boy today with a cash donation from the men of C Company. No hostile Vietnamese reaction is expected as a result of this incident.

E. J. KEELEY  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine # 16  
3rd Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

14 Nov.65

MEMORANDUM

From: CO. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines  
To: CO. 3rd Marines (Atten: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 142400 Nov 65.

1. on 14 Nov, 1/1 BAS treated 3 villagers at sick call.
2. On 14 Nov, Company D, treated 18 villagers at sick call, AT 940728.

*F.D. Bayer*  
*for* E.J. KEELEY  
By Direction

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16  
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 966101

1/EJK/bas  
8080  
15Nov65

MEMORANDUM

From: CO, 1stBn 1stMar  
To: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 152400 Nov 65

1. Company "C" treated 20 villagers at sick call in hamlet of Phuoc Hung, AT 9272.
2. Army Psychological Warfare Team conducted propaganda speeches at Tuy Loan 1 938704. Medical Team 1/1 treated 200 - 250 villagers.

E. J. KEELEY  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16  
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

1/EJK/cww  
8080  
17 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines (ATTN: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 172400 Nov 65

1. Company A treated 75 villagers in Hamlet Duyen Son #4 AT 942662.
2. Company D treated 22 villagers AT 940728.
3. Army Psychological Warfare Team conducted propaganda speeches and movies in Hamlet Hoa Phu AT 921724. 1/1 Medical Team treated 300 villagers. Civil Affairs gave out clothing, soap, salt and candy. Approximately 700 people in attendance.

E. J. KOBLEY  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16  
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
C/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

1/EJK  
8080  
18 Nov 65

From: Commanding Officer 1st Battalion 1st Marines  
To: Commanding Officer 3rd Marines (Attn Civil Affairs Officer)  
Subj: Civil Affairs summary as of 182400 Nov 65

1. Company "D" treated 10 villagers in hamlet Phuoc Thuan AT 940728

E.J. KEELEY  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16  
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
O/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

1/EJK  
8080  
19 Nov 65

From; Commanding Officer 1st Battalion 1st Marines  
To; Commanding Officer 3rd Marines (Attn Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj; Civil Affairs summary as of 192400 Nov 65

1. Company "C" treated 10 Villagers in hamlet Thon Phuoc Hung  
AT 917728
2. Company "D" treated 12 Villagers in hamlet Phuoc Thuon AT 940728
3. Army psychological warfare team conducted propaganda speeches  
and movies in hamlet La Chau "1". Civil Affairs gave out 200 bars  
of soap, 10 packages of candy, 5 packages of gum. 1/1 Medical team  
treated 30 villagers. there were approximately 400 villagers in  
attendance.
4. BAS 1/1 treated 25 villagers in hamlet Tuy Loan "1 AT 939705.

E.J. KEELEY  
By direction



MEMORANDUM

28 Nov 1965

From: CO, 1stBn, 1stMar

To: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 2400 27Nov65

1. On 26 November, the Battalion Surgeon held sick call at the Hieu Duc District Dispensary, AT 944699. 85 villagers were treated. The Battalion Surgeon also examined six women who had recently given birth and were in the dispensary recovering from their deliveries.
2. On 26 November, Company A treated 28 villagers in the Duyen Son (2)/La Chau (5) area, AT 960662.
3. On 26 November, Company I treated 17 villagers in Duyen Son (5), AT 925665.
4. On 26 November, Company C treated 12 persons at cross roads, AT 912740. On 27 November, Company C treated 10 persons at same location.
5. On 26 November, Company D treated 11 persons at AT 938720. 15 villagers were treated on 27 November at the same location.
6. On 24 November, the corpsman from a squad at bridge security, AT 946700 assisted the nurse in Hieu Duc District Dispensary in delivering a breech birth baby. Although nurse delivers most of the babies at the dispensary, she was very thankful at the assistance rendered by the corpsman.
7. On 26 November, the Battalion S-2 and Battalion Civil Affairs Officer met with Captain TRUNG, Hieu Duc District Chief and discussed intelligence matters.
8. On 27 November, the Battalion Surgeon held sick call at Hoa Thinh Village Headquarters, AT 947701. The Village Chief was present. Approximately 110 villagers were treated. 10 pounds of clothing were given to needy children. 100 bars of soap were given to the adults attending sick call. Candy was distributed to the children.
9. On 27 November, The Hieu Duc District Chief notified the Battalion Civil Affairs Officer that a Marine dump truck (Apparently an engineer vehicle) had taken approximately 1000 cement blocks from a woman's house, vicinity 943679. Bricks were taken sometime on 26 November. An investigation of every 1st Battalion 1st Marines company was conducted with negative results. It is noted that only vehicles capable of carrying off that many bricks belongs to the 3rd Engineer Battalion who frequently travel that road. Approximately 12 piasters each is the cost of the bricks.

E. J. KEELEY  
By direction

1/EJK/ejk  
5080  
24 Nov 1965

MEMORANDUM

From: CO, 1stBn, 1stMar  
To: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 241200 Nov 1965

1. On morning of 24 Nov 1965, one rifle platoon from Company A and one rifle platoon from Company I conducted a combined search and destroy/civic action sweep of Ia Chau (2) AT945675. The operation commenced at first light and by 0730 hours, approximately 275 villagers had been gathered up and brought to a central location near the road. At 0740, the Battalion Civil Affairs Team, along with Battalion Surgeon and two corpsmen and a combined U. S. Army/ARVN PsyWar Team arrived. The ARVN gave a one hour propaganda talk to the villagers. At the conclusion of the talk, approximately 200 pamphlets were given out to the villagers. At conclusion of PsyWar phase of operation, Battalion Surgeon held sick call for villagers. Approximately 47 villagers were treated. 100 bars of soap were given out to the women attending sick call.

2. At 1100, 24 Nov 1965, the Battalion Surgeon held sick call for 23 villagers living outside of Hieu Duc District Headquarters, AT 935688.

3. Battalion Civil Affairs Officer and Battalion Surgeon met with Captain TRUONG, Hieu Duc District Chief for approximately 15 minutes on 24 Nov 1965. Captain TRUONG gave Civil Affairs Officer an american high school ring which was taken from a VCS.

E. J. KEELEY  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES MARINE #16  
3rd MARINE DIVISION (REIN) FMF  
c/o FPO SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 96601

1/EJK/mac  
5080  
29 Nov 1965

MEMORANDUM:

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines  
To: Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 282400 Nov65

1. On 28Nov65, Company A treated 17 villagers at La Chow (5), AT 962665. Company I treated 12 villagers in Phuon Ninh (2) and 10 villagers in Phuoc Ninh (3) AT 929672. At 1400 on 28Nov65, the villagers of Duong Lam (2), AT 955699 brought an old man who had been attached by a water buffalo to the corpse at bridge site, AT 946700. The corpse treated the man for a severe laceration which was caused when the animal kicked him in the mouth, severing the man's upper lip and knocking out his upper teeth. The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer took the man and two members of his family to the Battalion Aid Station where the Battalion Surgeon applied a clean dressing. The man was then evacuated by ambulance to USOM Hospital in Da Nang. Company D treated 11 villagers at sickcall, AT 938720. Company C treated 19 villagers at Than Phu Ha, AT 914737.

2. On 28Nov65, the Battalion S-2 and Civil Affairs Officers met with the Hieu Duv Sub-Sector Advisor, Capt. Hoffman. Capt Hoffman informed S-2 and Civil Affairs Officers that the District Chief, Capt TRUNG, would be transferred to another district sometime during the month of December.

E. J. KEELLY  
By direction

1/EJK/ejk  
5080  
30 Nov 1965

MEMORANDUM

From: CO, 1stBn, 1stMar  
To: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 302400 Nov 1965

1. On 30 November, Company A had a two platoon operation from Hill 22, AT 9566 south to vicinity of grid square 9462. During the operation, the platoons entered the hamlet of Deng Phu (1), AT 950630. 25 villagers were treated at sick call there. It was noted that the people there were not friendly, although they did accept medical assistance and did not display any overt hostile acts against the Marines. This is the first time any civic action has been conducted in this area because it has been under Viet Cong control for the past several years.

2. The battalion surgeon held sick call in the Hieu Duc District Dispensary and treated approximately 75 villagers. Company I treated 12 persons in hamlet of Duyen Son (1), AT 940662. Company B treated 10 children at bridge site, AT 947700. 8 villagers were treated in hamlet of Ap Thach Nham, AT 952714. 20 bars of face soap were distributed along with candy. Company D held sick call for 9 villagers at 940727.

3. On 30 November 1965, a combined PsyWar/Civic Action Operation was conducted in hamlet of Phu Ha, AT 915740. U. S. Army/ARVN PsyWar Team showed two films in the local school house depicting Rural Reconstruction. Approximately 150 villagers attended the films. Native vietnamese music was played over a loud speaker system both before and after the showing of the films. Pamphlets and leaflets were distributed among the 85 adults in attendance. Following the showing of the films, sick call was held for approximately 75 villagers. 50 bars of soap were distributed to the adults and chewing gum was given to the children. Both the Hoa Phy Village Chief and local PF Platoon Commander were present for the PsyWar/Civic Action Operation. A volley ball was given to the PF Platoon commander for use by his platoon.

E. J. KEELEY  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1/EJK/ejk  
5080  
30 Nov 1965

MEMORANDUM

From: CO, 1stBn, 1stMar  
To: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 292400 Nov 1965

1. On 29 Nov 1965, Company A treated 10 villagers at La Chau (4), AT 951669. I Company treated 14 villagers in hamlet of Phuoc Ninh (1), AT 940672. At 1300 hours, 29 Nov 1965, the Hieu Duc District Dispensary Nurse request the assistance of the Corpsman attached to bridge security squad, AT 947700. A woman in the dispensary was about to have a baby, but needed a caesarean section. The Corpsman call the battalion aid station for assistance. The battalion surgeon dispatched the ambulance and had the woman taken to USOM hospital where better facilities were available. Seven children were treated by a corpsman at vicinity of pontoon bridge, AT 947700. On 27 November, Company D treated 8 villagers at AT 938720. Company C treated 19 villagers at hamlet of Phu Ha, AT910738.
2. On 26 Nov 1965, Company C gave classes on technique of fire and FAM fired 50 Popular Force/Combat Youth at the Company Rifle Range, AT ~~926737~~ 926737.

E. J. KEEKEY  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED